| Page 1 | of | 7 |
|--------|----|---|
|--------|----|---|

Family Identification

| Document Version Date: | 18-Apr-11 |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
|-------------------------------|-----------|

| | | Document ver | rsion Date: 18-Apr- | 11 | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Question ID: | FID.100_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HHCHANGE | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | | is/Her] national origin is [fill H | | IAS is] [fill sex], [fill age] years o [his/her] race is [fill race]: | ld, born on [fill |
| 1 2 | | mation is correct (s) needed/more corrections nee | eded | | |
| UniverseText | : All nond | eleted family members | | | |
| SkipInstructio | if SCRE else [got | o additional PX remain ENIN = 0 and I_SCRN_STATU o FIDCC13] o CWHAT2] | US = S [goto EXIT() | HHC)] | |
| Question ID: | FID.110_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | CWHAT2 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | * Change(s) ne | eded for [ALIAS]. | | | |
| | * Enter each nu | umber that applies. If a wrong c | hoice, type that choi | ce again. | |
| 1 | Name | | | | |
| 2 | Age or DOB | | | | |
| 3 | Sex | | | | |
| 4 | National origin | n | | | |
| 5 | Race | | | | |
| UniverseText | : ННСНА | NGE = 2 (No, not correct) | | | |
| SkipInstructio | <2> [got <3> [got <4> [got | o CHG_NAME_FNAME] o CHG_AGEDOB_1] o CHG_SEX] o CHG_NATOR] o CHG_RACE] | | | |
| Question ID: | FID.250_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MARITAL | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | * ASK OR VE | RIFY | | | |
| | [fill: Are you/Is | s ALIAS] now married, widowe | ed, divorced, separat | ed, never married, or living with a | partner? |
| 1 | Married | | | | |
| 2 | Widowed | | | | |
| 3 | Divorced | | | | |
| 4 | Separated | | | | |
| 5 | Never Married | l | | | |
| 6 | Living with pa | urtner | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All perso | ons, 14 and older, who don't hav | ve a marital status ye | et | |
| SkipInstructio | <2-5, R, <6> if L | to SPFLAG] D> [goto FIDCCI3] INTAL[FAMINT] = 1 [goto FI o COHAB1] | DCCI4] | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Identification Document Version Date: 18-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|--------|--|
| Question ID: | FID.260_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | SPOUS | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | * ASK OR VE | RIFY | | | | |
| | Is [fill: your/A | LIAS's] spouse living in the hou | sehold? | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : A poten | tial spouse lives in the unit. | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | else [go | SPOUS2[PX] = null [goto SPOU to FIDCCI3] > [goto FIDCCI3] | 82] | | | |
| Question ID: | FID.270_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | SPOUS2 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | * Probe as nec | essary and enter the line number | of the spouse. | | | |
| | [Display all po | ssible spouse candidates] | | | | |
| 01-25 | Person # of sp | oouse | | | | |
| UniverseText | Person 1 | has an unidentified spouse in the | household. | | | |
| SkipInstructio | | allow line number of the subject ,D> [goto FIDCCI3] | to be entered. If s | o [goto ERR_SPOUS2] | | |
| Question ID: | FID.280_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | COHAB1 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | [fill: Have you | /Has ALIAS] ever been married | ? | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : Marital | status is "living with a partner." | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | <2,R,D | to COHAB2] > if COHAB3[PX] = null [goto 6 to FIDCCI3] | COHAB3] | | | |

Page 2 of 7

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Identification Document Version Date: 18-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
| Question ID: | FID.290_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | COHAB2 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | What is [fill: ye | our/ALIAS's] current legal mari | tal status? | | | |
| 1 | Married | | | | | |
| 2 | Widowed | | | | | |
| 3 | Divorced | | | | | |
| 4 | Separated | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | Person is | s currently cohabiting and has b | een married. | | | |
| SkipInstructi | | D> If COHAB3[PX] = null [goto o FIDCCI3] | o COHAB3] | | | |
| Question ID: | FID.300_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | COHAB3 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | * Probe as nece | essary and enter the line number | of the cohabitin | g partner. | | |
| | [Display all po | ssible cohabitation candidates] | | | | |
| 01-25 | Person numbe | r | | | | |
| UniverseText | : Cohabiti | ng partner has yet to be identified | ed. | | | |
| SkipInstructio | | umber of the subject is entered [,D> [goto FIDCCI3] | goto ERR_COH | AB3] | | |
| Question ID: | FID.322_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | DEGREE4 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | I noted that [fa or [fill: son/dat | | child's fullname |]. Is [child's fullname] his biologic: | al, adoptive, step, foster, | |
| 1 | Biological | | | | | |
| 2 | Adoptive | | | | | |
| 3 | Step | | | | | |
| 4 | Foster | | | | | |
| 5 | -in-law | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | e reference person is the person | in question's par | rent. | | |
| SkipInstructio | if ERR_ else rese else [got | GEDIFF <12 [goto ERR_DEGI DEGREE4 = 1 [goto FIDCCI4E t DEGREE4 [goto DEGREE4] o FIDCCI4B] D> [goto FIDCCI4B] | 3] | | | |

Page 3 of 7

| | | I | Page 4 of 7 | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Identification Document Version Date: 18-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FID.324_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | DEGREE5 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | | ther's fullname] is the mother on/daughter] in law? | of [child's fullname |]. Is [child's fullname] her biologic | cal, adoptive, step, | |
| 1 | Biological | | | | | |
| 2 | Adoptive | | | | | |
| 3 | Step | | | | | |
| 4 | Foster | | | | | |
| 5 | -in-law | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | When the | reference person is the person | in question's parer | nt. | | |
| | <2-5,R,D FID.326_00.000 | > FIDCCI4B] > [goto FIDCCI4B] Instrument Variable Name: | MOTHER | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify Is [fill: your/A mother-in-law) | LIAS's] mother a household m | nember? (Include b | iological (natural), adoptive, step, | or foster mother or | |
| | If the mother of If the person h | number of the mother or mother or mother-in-law is not a house has no parents present but has a or over mother-in-law if both ar | chold member, ente legal guardian, en | | | |
| 00 | | | e present. | | | |
| 00 01-25 | Person number | ousehold member | | | | |
| 01-25 96 | Has legal guard | | | | | |
| 90 97 | Refused | nan | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | mother in the Family, mother i | not alreadv identifi | ed | | |
| SkipInstructio | ns: <01-25> <0,R,D> | [goto MOTHERCK_A] [goto FIDCCI5] to GUARD] | | | | |

| | Page 5 of 7 | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Identification Document Version Date: 18-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FID.330_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: MOTHERCK_A QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | [fill1: Are you/Is ALIAS] [fill2: ALIAS's/your] biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster mother or mother-in-law | 7? | | | | | |
| 1 | Biological mother | | | | | | |
| 2 | Adoptive mother | | | | | | |
| 3 | Step mother | | | | | | |
| 4 | Foster mother | | | | | | |
| 5 | Mother-in-law | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | Mother is in the immediate family. | | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: <1> If AGEDIFF <12 [goto ERR_MOTHERCK_A] if <1> [goto FIDCCI5] elseif <2> [goto MOTHER] elseif <3>, reset MOTHERCK_A [goto MOTHERCK_A] else [goto FIDCCI5] <2-5,R,D> [goto FIDCCI5] | | | | | | |
| | FID.340_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FATHER QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify | | | | | | |
| | Is [fill: your/ALIAS's] father a household member? (Include biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster father or fa in-law). | ther- | | | | | |
| | * Enter the line number of the father or father-in-law. | | | | | | |
| | * If the father is not a household member, enter '0'. | | | | | | |
| | * If the person has no parents present but has a legal guardian, enter '96'. | | | | | | |
| | * Choose father over father-in-law if both are present. | | | | | | |
| 00 | Father not in household | | | | | | |
| 01-25 | Person # of father | | | | | | |
| 96 | Has legal guardian | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | Potential Father in Family, not already identified | | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: <1-25> [goto FATHERCK_A] <0,R,D> [goto FIDCCI4] <96> [goto GUARD] | | | | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Identification Document Version Date: 18-Apr-11 | | | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Question ID: | FID.350_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FATHERCK_A | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | [fill1: Are you/I | s ALIAS] [fill2: ALIAS's/you | r] biological (natural), a | doptive, step, or foster father o | r father-in-law? |
| 1 | Biological fath | er | | | |
| 2 | Adoptive father | | | | |
| 3 | Step father | | | | |
| 4 | Foster father | | | | |
| 5 | Father-in-law | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | Father is | in the immediate family. | | | |
| SkipInstructio | if ERRFA elseif <2> elseif <3> [goto FA else [goto | GEDIFF <12 [goto ERR_FAT ATHERCK_A = <1> [goto FII > [goto FATHER] > reset FATHERCK_A FHERCK_A] endif • FIDCCI4] > [goto FIDCCI4] | | | |
| Question ID: | FID.360_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | GUARD | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | Who is [fill: you | rr/ALIAS's] legal guardian? | | | |
| | | number of [fill1: your/ALIAS a is not a household member, o | | | |
| 00 | Guardian not a | household member | | | |
| 01-25 | Person # of gua | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | Mother o | r father was identified as legal GE<14) has no mother or fathe | | the FIDCCI5 procedure, it's de | etermined that the |
| SkipInstructio | ons: <0-25,R,1 | D> [goto FIDCCI4] | | | |
| Question ID: | FID.380_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | KNOW2 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | [Display all fam | ly would you say knows abou ily members who not deleted apply, separate with commas. | | | |
| 1 | Yes. knows fan | nily members' health | | | |
| 2 | | now family member's health | | | |
| 2 7 | Refused | ion rentry memoer 5 nearth | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | n one adult | | | |
| SkipInstructio | if SCSEL | D> = 0 [goto FINTRO2] 9 KNOWSC2] | | | |

Family Identification

| Question ID: | FID.390_03.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FINTRO2 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|-----------------|---|--|--------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| QuestionText: | [Display all far * If any person We would like home now? * If yes, ask: C | nily members who are not delet s listed are not present, say: | ed and >17 or eman | ake part in the interview. Are (RI | |
| 1 | Present | | | | |
| 2 | Not present | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All none | eleted persons >17 or emancipa | ated minors | | |
| SkipInstruction | if only o | oto FCALLBK1] ne PX selected [goto HLTH_BI o FAMRESP] | EG] | | |
| Question ID: | FID.390_04.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FAMRESP | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | | sary: With whom am I speaking number of the person you cons | | respondent for this family's health | questions. |
| 01-25 | Person # of Fa | mily Respondent | | | |
| UniverseText: | More that | n 1 adult present. | | | |
| SkipInstruction | ns: goto HL | TH BEG | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | |
|--|---|---|------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Question ID: | FHS.005_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FLAPLYLM | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | [fill1: Are/Is] | | | | |
| | * Read names (fill roster of pe | rsons age 0-4) | | | |
| | limited in the kipproblem? | nd or amount of play activities | [fill2: they/he/she] c | an do because of a physical, men | tal, or emotional |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All famil | ies with one or more persons le | ess than 5 years of ag | e | |
| SkipInstructio | else, goto | nly one child less than 5 years () PLAPLYLM] [goto FSPEDEIS] | of age, store the pers | on number in PLAPLYLM and g | oto PLAPLYUN; |
| Question ID: | FHS.010_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PLAPLYLM | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify Who is this? (Anyone else?) | Enter applicable line number | (s), separate with con | nmas. | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All famil | ies with two or more persons le | ess than five years of | age and at least one is limited in | play activities |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto PLA | APLYUN | | | |
| | | | | s associated with the persons report an edited response code in subseq | |
| Question ID: | FHS.020_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PLAPLYUN | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | Is [fill: ALIAS] | able to take part AT ALL in th | e usual kinds of play | activities done by most children | [fill: ALIAS]'s age? |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ns less than 5 years of age who | are limited in play a | activities | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: repeat th | is question for all persons listed | at PLAPLYLM, the | en goto FSPEDEIS | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|---|--|-----------------------|---|--------------------|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.050 | _00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FSPEDEIS | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | |
| | [fill: I | Do you/Do | es/Do any of these family mer | nbers, | | | |
| | * Rea | d names | | | | | |
| | (fill ro | oster of per | sons less than age 18)] | | | | |
| | receiv | e Special I | Educational or Early Intervent | ion Services? | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refu | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don' | t know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | : | All famili | es with one or more persons lo | ess than 18 years of | fage | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: | else, goto | ly one person less than 18 yea PSPEDEIS] [goto FLAADL] | ars of age, store the | person number in PSPEDEIS and g | goto PSPEDEM; | |
| QuestionText: | Who | c or verify. is this? one else?) | Enter applicable line number | r(s), separate with c | commas. | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refu | sed | | | | | |
| 9 | Don' | t know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | : | | es with two or more persons le rvention Services | ess than 18 years o | f age and at least one receives Spec | ial Educational or | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: | goto PSPI | EDEM | | | | |
| | | | | | ers associated with the persons reports an edited response code in subseq | | |
| Juestion ID: | FHS.065 | _00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PSPEDEM | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | | Do you/Do avioral pro | es ALIAS] receive these servi bblem? | ces because of an e | motional | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refu | sed | | | | | |
| 9 | Don' | t know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | : | All persor | as less than 18 years of age wh | no receive Special I | Educational or Early Intervention So | ervices | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: | repeat this question for all persons listed at PSPEDEIS, then goto FLAADL | | | | | |

| Page 3 of 65 | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------|--|--|
| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.070_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FLAADL | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | |
| | | | | ou/does anyone in the family] need g, dressing, or getting around inside | | | |
| | [fill2: Do not in | clude family members age 2 a | nd under.] | | | | |
| 1 2 7 9 | Yes No Refused Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All famil | ies with one or more persons 3 | B years of age or old | der | | | |
| SkipInstructio | | single-person family, store the [goto FLAIADL] | e person number in | PLAADL and goto LABATH; else, | goto PLAADL] | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.080_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PLAADL | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify | . Enter applicable line numbe | r(s), separate with | commas. | | | |
| | Who is this? (Anyone else?) | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| 7 9 | Refused Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All famil | ies with two or more persons 3 care needs | 3 years of age or old | der and at least one needs the help o | f other persons with | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto LAI | ЗАТН | | | | | |
| | | | | pers associated with the persons reported as an edited response code in subseq | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.090_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LABATH | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | [fill: Do you/Do | bes ALIAS] need the help of o | ther persons with | | | | |
| | Bathing or show | vering? | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| 7 9 | Refused Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | ns 3 years of age or older who | need help with per | rsonal care needs | | | |
| | r | | 1 · · · F | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto LAI | JKESS | | | | | |

| Page 4 of 65 | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.090_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LADRESS | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | * Read lead-in | if necessary. | | | | |
| | [fill: Do you/Do | oes ALIAS] need the help of oth | ner persons with | | | |
| | Dressing? | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | |
| 7 9 | Refused Don't know | | | | | |
| y UniverseText: | | ons 3 years of age or older who | need heln with ners | onal care needs | | |
| | F | | need neip with pers | onar care needs | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto LA | EAT | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.090_03.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LAEAT | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | * Read lead-in | if necessary. | | | | |
| | [fill: Do you/Do | oes ALIAS] need the help of oth | ner persons with | | | |
| | Eating? | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | |
| 7 9 | Refused Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | ons 3 years of age or older who | need help with pers | onal care needs | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto LA | BED | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.090_04.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LABED | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | * Read lead-in | if necessary. | | | | |
| | [fill: Do you/Do | oes ALIAS] need the help of oth | ner persons with | | | |
| | Getting in or ou | at of bed or chairs? | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | |
| 7 9 | Refused Don't know | | | | | |
| 9 UniverseText: | | ons 3 years of age or older who | need help with pers | onal care needs | | |
| SkipInstructio | r | | inter nelp with pers | | | |
| | 5010 EM | | | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.090_05.000 Instrument Variable Name: LATOILT QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | * Read lead-in if necessary. | | | | | |
| | [fill: Do you/Does ALIAS] need the help of other persons with | | | | | |
| | Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet? | | | | | |
| 1 2 | Yes | | | | | |
| 2 7 | No Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All persons 3 years of age or older who need help with personal care needs | | | | | |
| SkipInstruction | goto LAHOME | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.090_06.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHOME QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | * Read lead-in if necessary. | | | | | |
| | [fill: Do you/Does ALIAS] need the help of other persons with | | | | | |
| | Getting around inside the home? | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | |
| 7 9 | Refused Don't know | | | | | |
| 9 UniverseText: | | | | | | |
| SkipInstruction | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.150_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FLAIADL QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | |
| | Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, do [fill: you/any of these family members | | | | | |
| | * Read names (fill roster of persons age 18 or older)] | | | | | |
| | need the help of other persons in handling ROUTINE NEEDS, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes? | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | |
| 7 9 | Refused Don't know | | | | | |
| 9 UniverseText: | | | | | | |
| SkipInstruction | | | | | | |

Family Health Status & Limitations

| Question ID: | FHS.160_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PLAIADL | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|----------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|---------------------|
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify | Enter applicable line number | (s), separate with co | ommas. | |
| | Who is this? (Anyone else?) | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ies with two or more persons 1 routine needs | 8 years of age or old | ler and at least one needs the help | of other persons in |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto FLA | WKNOW | | | |
| | | | | rs associated with the persons rep an edited response code in subseq | |
| Question ID: | FHS.170_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FLAWKNOW | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | Does a physical | , mental, or emotional problem | NOW keep [fill: yo | ou/any of these family members | |
| | * Read names (fill roster of per | rsons age 18 or older)] | | | |
| | from working at | a job or business? | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All famili | es with one or more persons 1 | 8 years of age or old | ler | |
| SkipInstructio | else, goto | nly one person 18 years of age PLAWKNOW] [goto FLAWKLIM] | e or older, store the p | person number in PLAWKNOW a | nd goto FLAWALK; |

Family Health Status & Limitations

| Question ID: | FHS.180_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PLAWKNOW | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|----------------|--|---|------------------------|--|------------------------|
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify | . Enter applicable line number | (s), separate with cor | nmas. | |
| | Who is this? (Anyone else?) | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ies with two or more persons 1 r emotional problem | 8 years of age or olde | er and at least one is unable to we | ork due to a physical, |
| SkipInstructio | ons: all persor | ns selected goto FLAWALK; e | lse, goto FLAWKLIN | 1 | |
| | | | | associated with the persons reported in subseq | |
| Question ID: | FHS.190_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FLAWKLIM | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | [fill: Are you lir any of these fan | | f work you/ Is ALIAS | limited in the kind OR amount | of work he/she/ Are |
| | * Read names (fill roster of pe | rsons age 18 or older)] | | | |
| | limited in the ki | nd OR amount of work they] c | an do because of a pł | sysical, mental or emotional prob | lem? |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ies with one or more persons 1 r emotional problem | 8 years of age or olde | r not listed as being unable to we | ork due to a physical, |
| SkipInstructio | PLAWK | nly one person 18 years of age LIM and goto FLAWALK; els [goto FLAWALK] | | at PLAWKNOW, store person n | umber in |

Family Health Status & Limitations

| Question ID: | FHS.200_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLAWKLIM QuestionnaireFileName: Family | |
|----------------|---|--|
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas. | |
| | Who is this? (Anyone else?) | |
| 0 | Unable to work | |
| 1 | Limited in work | |
| 2 | Not limited in work | |
| 7 9 | Refused Don't know | |
| | | |
| UniverseText: | All families with two or more persons 18 years of age or older able to work and at least one is limited in the kind or amount of work he/she can do | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto FLAWALK | |
| | NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing. | |
| Question ID: | FHS.210_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FLAWALK QuestionnaireFileName: Family | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | |
| | Because of a health problem, [fill: do you/does anyone in the family] have difficulty walking without using any special equipment? | |
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | |
| 7 | Refused | |
| 9 | Don't know | |
| UniverseText: | : All families | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: <1> [if a single-person family, store the person number in PLAWALK and goto FLAREMEM; else, goto PLAWALK] <2,R,D> [goto FLAREMEM] | |
| Question ID: | FHS.220_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLAWALK QuestionnaireFileName: Family | |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas. | |
| | Who is this? (Anyone else?) | |
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | |
| 7 | Refused | |
| 9 | Don't know | |
| UniverseText: | All families with two or more persons and at least one has difficulty walking without using special equipment | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto FLAREMEM | |
| | NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing. | |

| Page 9 of 65 | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|-------------------------|--|------------------------|--|--|--|
| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: FHS.230_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FLAREMEM QuestionnaireFileName: Family QuestionText: ? [F1] ? [F1] | | | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | | |
| | | Is anyone in the family] LIMIT experience periods of confusion | | ecause of difficulty remembering | g or because | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All famil | ies | | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | | single-person family, store per [goto FLIMANY] | son number in PLAR | EMEM and goto LAHCC; else, | goto PLAREMEM] | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.240_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PLAREMEM | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify | v. Enter applicable line number | (s), separate with cor | nmas. | | | | |
| | Who is this? (Anyone else?) | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All famil | | nd at least one is limi | ted due to difficulty remembering | g or periods of | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto FLI | MANY | | | | | | |
| | | | | s associated with the persons repo n edited response code in subseq | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.250_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FLIMANY | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | | |
| | [fill: Are you/] | Is ALIAS/ Are any family mem | ibers | | | | | |
| | * Read names (fill roster of ap | plicable persons)] | | | | | | |
| | LIMITED IN A | NY WAY in any activities bec | ause of physical, mer | ntal or emotional problems? | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All famil | ies with one or more family me | embers not previously | mentioned as having a limitatio | n | | | |
| SkipInstructio | store per | one-person family or the respo son number in PLIMANY and [goto LAHCC] | | son NOT previously mentioned a oto PLIMANY] | s having a limitation, | | | |

Family Health Status & Limitations

| Question ID: | FHS.260_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PLIMANY | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
|-----------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------|--|--|
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify | . Enter applicable line number(| s), separate with cor | nmas. | | | |
| | Who is this? (Anyone else?) | | | | | | |
| 0 | Limitation prev | viously mentioned | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes, limited in | some other way | | | | | |
| 2 | Not limited in a | any way | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | UniverseText: All families with two or more persons not previously mentioned as having a limitation | | | | | | |
| SkipInstruction | s: goto LAF | goto LAHCC | | | | | |
| | NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing. | | | | | | |

Family Health Status & Limitations

| | Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | |
|-----------------|--|-----------------------|
| Question ID: | FHS.270_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | (book) F1 ? [F1] | |
| | What conditions or health problems cause [fill: ALIAS]'s limitations? | |
| | * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.* Do not probe except to clarify answer. | |
| 01 | Vision/problem seeing | |
| 02 | Hearing problem | |
| 03 | Speech problem | |
| 04 | Asthma/breathing problem | |
| 05 | Birth defect | |
| 06 | Injury | |
| 07 | Mental retardation | |
| 08 | Other developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy) | |
| 09 | Other mental, emotional or behavioral problem | |
| 10 | Bone, joint, or muscle problem | |
| 11 | Epilepsy or seizures | |
| 12 | Learning disability | |
| 13 | Attention Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder (ADD/ADHD) | |
| 90 | Other impairment/problem (Specify one) | |
| 91 | Other impairment/problem (Specify one) | |
| 97 | Refused | |
| 99 | Don't know/not sure | |
| UniverseText: | | |
| Omverserezt. | An person's less than 18 years of age who have at least one reported minitation | |
| SkipInstruction | ions: <1-4,6-13> [goto appropriate follow-up questions: LHCL01N - LHCL04N, LHCL06N - LHC <5> [fill "96" in LHCL05N and fill "6" in LHCL05T] <90> [goto LAHCC_S1] <91> [goto LAHCC_S2] <r,d> [repeat this question for the next person less than 18 years of age with a reported limit persons less than 18 years of age with a reported limit persons less than 18 years of age with a reported limit approximate of the second seco</r,d> | |
| | NOTE: This question and all appropriate follow-up questions are asked, in sequence, for each years of age with a reported limitation. The instrument then proceeds to LAHCA. | h person less than 18 |
| Question ID: | FHS.271_90.000 Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC_S1 QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | * Read if necessary. | |
| | What is the other impairment or problem? | |
| Verbatim | Verbatim response | |
| 7 | Refused | |
| 9 | Don't know | |
| UniverseText: | | isted at LAHCC |
| SkipInstruction | ions: goto LHCL90N | |

| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.271_91.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LAHCC_S2 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | * Read if neces | sary. | | | | | |
| | What is the othe | er impairment or problem? | | | | | |
| Verbatim 7 9 UniverseText: | - | ons less than 18 years of age wh | o have a limitation | due to at least one condition not list | ted at LAHCC | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto LH | CL91N | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.280_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL01N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had a vis | ion problem or pro | hlem seeing? | | | |
| | | for time with a vision problem 95 or more. | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 1-94 | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All perso | ons less than 18 years of age wh | o have a limitation | due to a vision problem or problem | seeing | | |
| SkipInstructio | <96> [fil condition goto LAI <r> [sto</r> | ns, goto LAHCC for next person HCA] re "R" in LHCL01T and goto for ns, goto LAHCC for next person | n less than 18 years | or next condition selected at LAHCO of age with a reported limitation; if for next condition selected at LAHC of age with a reported limitation; if | no more persons, CC; if no more | | |

Family Health Status & Limitations

| Question ID: | FHS.280_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL01T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | riod for time with vision prob | lem or problem seein | g. | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ons less than 18 years of age w red for the "number" part of th | | due to a vision problem or probler | n seeing and 1-95, D |
| SkipInstructio | for next | | | ected at LAHCC; if no more condi iitation; if no more persons, goto I | |
| | | L01T = 4 and LHCL01N > AC CL01N > AGE in weeks), goto | | 3 and LHCL01N > AGE in months | s) or (LHCL01T = 2 |
| Question ID: | FHS.282_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL02N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had a h | earing problem? | | |
| | | for time with a hearing probl | em. | | |
| | * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All perso | ons less than 18 years of age w | ho have a limitation | due to a hearing problem | |
| <96> [fi conditio goto LA <r> [sto</r> | | ns, goto LAHCC for next pers | on less than 18 years follow-up questions | or next condition selected at LAHC of age with a reported limitation; for next condition selected at LAH | if no more persons, ICC; if no more |

Family Health Status & Limitations

| Question ID: | FHS.282_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL02T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|--|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | riod for time with hearing prob | olem. | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ons less than 18 years of age whether the state of the state of this two-part quest | | 1 due to a hearing problem and 1-95 | , D was entered for |
| SkipInstructio | for next | | | elected at LAHCC; if no more condi mitation; if no more persons, goto L | |
| | | L02T = 4 and LHCL02N > AG CL02N > AGE in weeks), goto | | 3 and LHCL02N > AGE in months | s) or (LHCL02T = 2 |
| Question ID: | FHS.284_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL03N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had a sp | eech problem? | | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | n. | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All perso | ons less than 18 years of age wl | ho have a limitation | n due to a speech problem | |
| <96> [fill "6 conditions, g goto LAHCA <r> [store "</r> | | ns, goto LAHCC for next perso HCA] ore "R" in LHCL03T and goto f ns, goto LAHCC for next perso | on less than 18 year follow-up questions | for next condition selected at LAHC s of age with a reported limitation; i s for next condition selected at LAH s of age with a reported limitation; i | f no more persons, CC; if no more |

Family Health Status & Limitations

| Question ID: | FHS.284_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL03T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------|
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | |
| | * Enter time p | eriod for time with speech prob | lem. | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ons less than 18 years of age with the number of this two-part questions and the state of the st | | n due to a speech problem and 1-95 | , D was entered for |
| SkipInstructi | for next | | | elected at LAHCC; if no more condimitation; if no more persons, goto I | |
| | | L03T = 4 and LHCL03N > AG CL03N > AGE in weeks), goto | | 3 and LHCL03N > AGE in month | s) or (LHCL03T = 2 |
| Question ID: | FHS.286_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL04N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | |
| | How long [fill | have you/has ALIAS] had asth | nma or a breathing | problem? | |
| | * Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | eathing problem. | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All pers | ons less than 18 years of age wi | ho have a limitation | n due to asthma/breathing problem | |
| SkipInstructions:<1-95,D> [goto LHCL04T]<96> [fill "6" in LHCL04T and goto follor conditions, goto LAHCC for next person 1 goto LAHCA] <r> [store "R" in LHCL04T and goto foll conditions, goto LAHCC for next person 1 goto LAHCA]</r> | | on less than 18 year follow-up questions | s of age with a reported limitation; s for next condition selected at LAF | if no more persons, ICC; if no more | |

Family Health Status & Limitations

| Question ID: | FHS.286_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL04T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|---------------|---|---|-----------------------|--|--------------------|
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | eriod for time with asthma or a | t breathing problem. | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ons less than 18 years of age v for the "number" part of this tw | | due to asthma/breathing problem a | and 1-95, D was |
| SkipInstructi | for next | | | ected at LAHCC; if no more condi aitation; if no more persons, goto I | |
| | | L04T = 4 and LHCL04N > A0 CL04N > AGE in weeks), goto | | 3 and LHCL04N > AGE in month | s) or (LHCL04T = 2 |
| Question ID: | FHS.288_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL06N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | |
| | How long [fill1 | l: have you/has ALIAS] had th | he injury that caused | [fill2:your/his/her] limitation? | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All perso | ons less than 18 years of age v | vho have a limitation | due to an injury | |
| <96> [fil | | | | or next condition selected at LAHC of age with a reported limitation; | |

Family Health Status & Limitations

| Question ID: | FHS.288_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL06T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | |
| | * Enter time per | riod for time with the injury that | tt caused [fill: your/ | 'his/her] limitation. | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All perso "number" | ns less than 18 years of age wh " part of this two-part question | o have a limitation | due to an injury and 1-95, D was e | entered for the |
| SkipInstructio | for next j | | | ected at LAHCC; if no more condi nitation; if no more persons, goto L | |
| _ | | .06T = 4 and LHCL06N > AGE L06N > AGE in weeks), goto I | | 3 and LHCL06N > AGE in months | s) or (LHCL06T = 2 |
| Question ID: | FHS.290_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL07N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had men | tal retardation? | | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if si | | n. | | |
| 01-94 | 01.04 | | | | |
| 95 | 01-94 95+ | | | | |
| 95 96 | 95+ Since birth | | | | |
| 90 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ons less than 18 years of age wh | o have a limitation | due to mental retardation | |
| <96> [fill conditions goto LAH <r> [store</r> | | ns, goto LAHCC for next person HCA] re "R" in LHCL07T and goto for ns, goto LAHCC for next person | n less than 18 years ollow-up questions | or next condition selected at LAHC of age with a reported limitation; i for next condition selected at LAH of age with a reported limitation; i | if no more persons, CC; if no more |

Family Health Status & Limitations

| Question ID: | FHS.290_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL07T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | riod for time with mental retard | dation. | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ons less than 18 years of age wher " part of this two-part quest | | due to mental retardation and 1-95 | , D was entered for |
| SkipInstructio | for next | | | lected at LAHCC; if no more condi nitation; if no more persons, goto L | |
| | | L07T = 4 and LHCL07N > AG L07N > AGE in weeks), goto | | 3 and LHCL07N > AGE in months | s) or (LHCL07T = 2 |
| Question ID: | FHS.292_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL08N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had a de | evelopmental proble | em (e.g. cerebral palsy)? | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | l problem. | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All perso | ons less than 18 years of age wi | ho have a limitation | due to some other developmental j | problem |
| <96> [fill "6 conditions, g goto LAHC <r> [store '</r> | | ns, goto LAHCC for next person HCA] re "R" in LHCL08T and goto f ns, goto LAHCC for next person | on less than 18 years follow-up questions | for next condition selected at LAHC s of age with a reported limitation; for next condition selected at LAH s of age with a reported limitation; | if no more persons, ICC; if no more |

Family Health Status & Limitations

| Question ID: | FHS.292_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL08T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | riod for time with developmer | tal problem (e.g. cer | ebral palsy). | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ons less than 18 years of age w red for the "number" part of th | | due to some other developmental | problem and 1-95, D |
| SkipInstructio | for next | | | ected at LAHCC; if no more condi aitation; if no more persons, goto L | |
| | | .08T = 4 and LHCL08N > AC L08N > AGE in weeks), goto | | 3 and LHCL08N > AGE in months | s) or (LHCL08T = 2 |
| Question ID: | FHS.294_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL09N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had a m | nental, emotional, or | behavioral problem? | |
| | * Enter number | for time with a mental, emoti- | onal, or behavioral p | roblem. | |
| | * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if si | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All perso | ons less than 18 years of age w | ho have a limitation | due to a mental, emotional, or beh | avioral problem |
| <96> [fill conditions, goto LAHO <r> [store</r> | | ns, goto LAHCC for next person HCA] re "R" in LHCL09T and goto ns, goto LAHCC for next person | on less than 18 years follow-up questions | or next condition selected at LAHC of age with a reported limitation; for next condition selected at LAH of age with a reported limitation; | if no more persons, ICC; if no more |

Family Health Status & Limitations

| Question ID: | FHS.294_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL09T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | riod for time with mental, emo | otional, or behavioral | problem. | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | P | ons less than 18 years of age w was entered for the "number" | | due to a mental, emotional, or beh juestion | avioral problem and |
| SkipInstructions: <pre><1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCC; if no more conditions, for next person less than 18 years of age with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHC <6> [goto ERR2_LHCL09T]</pre> | | | | | |
| | | L09T = 4 and LHCL09N > AC CL09N > AGE in weeks), goto | | 3 and LHCL09N > AGE in months | s) or (LHCL09T = 2 |
| Question ID: | FHS.296_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL10N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had a b | one, joint, or muscle | problem? | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | r muscle problem. | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All perso | ons less than 18 years of age w | ho have a limitation | due to a bone, joint, or muscle pro | blem |
| <96> [fill conditions, goto LAHO <r> [store</r> | | ns, goto LAHCC for next pers HCA] re "R" in LHCL10T and goto ns, goto LAHCC for next pers | on less than 18 years follow-up questions | r next condition selected at LAHC of age with a reported limitation; for next condition selected at LAH of age with a reported limitation; | if no more persons, TCC; if no more |

Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11

| | | Document Ver | sion Date: 16-Apr- | 11 | |
|---|--|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| Question ID: | FHS.296_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL10T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | |
| | * Enter time per | riod for time with bone, joint, o | or muscle problem. | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ons less than 18 years of age wh red for the "number" part of thi | | due to a bone, joint, or muscle pro | blem and 1-95, D |
| SkipInstructio | for next j | | | ected at LAHCC; if no more condi itation; if no more persons, goto L | |
| | | L10T = 4 and LHCL10N > AGI CL10N > AGE in weeks), goto I | | and LHCL10N > AGE in months | s) or $(LHCL10T = 2$ |
| Question ID: | FHS.298_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL11N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had epile | epsy or seizures? | | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if si | | res. | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | |
| 95 96 | Since birth | | | | |
| 90 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All perso | ons less than 18 years of age wh | o have a limitation | due to epilepsy or seizures | |
| <96> [fil condition goto LAH <r> [stor</r> | | ns, goto LAHCC for next person HCA] re "R" in LHCL11T and goto for ns, goto LAHCC for next person | n less than 18 years ollow-up questions f | r next condition selected at LAHC of age with a reported limitation; for next condition selected at LAH of age with a reported limitation; | f no more persons, CC; if no more |

Family Health Status & Limitations

| Question ID: | FHS.298_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL11T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | riod for time with epilepsy or | seizures. | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ons less than 18 years of age v ber" part of this two-part que | | due to epilepsy or seizures and 1-9 | 5, D was entered for |
| SkipInstructio | for next | | | ected at LAHCC; if no more condi itation; if no more persons, goto L | |
| | | L11T = 4 and LHCL11N > AC L11N > AGE in weeks), goto | | 3 and LHCL11N > AGE in months | s) or (LHCL11T = 2 |
| Question ID: | FHS.300_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL12N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had a l | earning disability? | | |
| | | for time with a learning disal | pility. | | |
| | * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All perso | ons less than 18 years of age w | who have a limitation | due to a learning disability | |
| <96> [fill conditions goto LAHO <r> [store</r> | | ns, goto LAHCC for next pers HCA] re "R" in LHCL12T and goto ns, goto LAHCC for next pers | on less than 18 years follow-up questions | r next condition selected at LAHC of age with a reported limitation; i for next condition selected at LAH of age with a reported limitation; i | f no more persons, CC; if no more |

Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11

| Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.300_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL12T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | |
| | * Enter time per | riod for time with learning disa | bility. | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ns less than 18 years of age wh ber" part of this two-part quest | | a due to a learning disability and 1-5 | 95, D was entered for | |
| SkipInstructio | for next j | | | lected at LAHCC; if no more condi mitation; if no more persons, goto L | | |
| | | L12T = 4 and LHCL12N > AGE L12N > AGE in weeks), goto I | | 3 and LHCL12N > AGE in months | s) or (LHCL12T = 2 | |
| Question ID: | FHS.302_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL13N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had atter | ntion deficit/hypera | activity disorder? | | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if si | | hyperactivity disor | der. | | |
| 01.04 | 01.04 | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | |
| 95 96 | 95+ Since birth | | | | | |
| 90 97 | Refused | | | | | |
| 97 99 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ons less than 18 years of age wh | o have a limitation | due to Attention Deficit/Hyperacti | vity Disorder | |
| SkipInstructions: <1-95,D> [goto LHC <96> [fill "6" in LHC conditions, goto LAH goto LAHCA] <r> [store "R" in LH</r> | | 1 "6" in LHCL13T and goto fol is, goto LAHCC for next person HCA] re "R" in LHCL13T and goto for is, goto LAHCC for next person | n less than 18 year | For next condition selected at LAHC s of age with a reported limitation; i s for next condition selected at LAH s of age with a reported limitation; i | f no more persons, CC; if no more | |

Family Health Status & Limitations

| Question ID: | FHS.302_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL13T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|--|--|---|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | |
| | * Enter time per | riod for time with attention defi | cit/hyperactivity d | isorder. | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ns less than 18 years of age wh s entered for the "number" part | | due to Attention Deficit/Hyperacti estion | vity Disorder and 1- |
| SkipInstructio | for next p | | | ected at LAHCC; if no more condi nitation; if no more persons, goto L | |
| | | 13T = 4 and LHCL13N > AGE L13N > AGE in weeks), goto E | | 3 and LHCL13N > AGE in months |) or $(LHCL13T = 2$ |
| Question ID: | FHS.304_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL90N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | |
| | How long [fill1 | : have you/has ALIAS] had [fill | 2: problem in LAI | HCC_S1]? | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if si | | LAHCC_S1]? | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All perso | ns less than 18 years of age wh | o have a limitation | due to the problem entered at LAH | ICC_S1 |
| conditions, goto LAHCC for no goto LAHCA] <r> [store "R" in LHCL90T an</r> | | 1 "6" in LHCL90T and goto foll is, goto LAHCC for next persor HCA] re "R" in LHCL90T and goto fo is, goto LAHCC for next persor | n less than 18 years | or next condition selected at LAHC s of age with a reported limitation; i for next condition selected at LAH s of age with a reported limitation; i | f no more persons, CC; if no more |

Family Health Status & Limitations

| Question ID: | FHS.304_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL90T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | riod for time with [fill: probler | n in LAHCC_S1]. | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ons less than 18 years of age where the "number" part of the | | n due to the problem entered at LAI n | HCC_S1 and 1-95, D |
| SkipInstructions: <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCC; if no more conditions, got for next person less than 18 years of age with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto LAHCA] <6> [goto ERR2_LHCL90T] | | | | | |
| | | L90T = 4 and LHCL90N > AG CL90N > AGE in weeks), goto | | 3 and LHCL90N > AGE in month | s) or (LHCL90T = 2 |
| Question ID: | FHS.306_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL91N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | |
| | How long [fill1 | : have you/has ALIAS] had [fi | ll2: problem in LA | HCC_S2]? | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | n LAHCC_S2]. | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All perso | ons less than 18 years of age wi | ho have a limitation | n due to the problem entered at LAI | HCC_S2 |
| <96> [fill "6 conditions, g goto LAHCA <r> [store "]</r> | | ns, goto LAHCC for next person HCA] re "R" in LHCL91T and goto f ns, goto LAHCC for next person | on less than 18 year follow-up questions | for next condition selected at LAHG s of age with a reported limitation; s for next condition selected at LAH s of age with a reported limitation; | if no more persons, ICC; if no more |

Family Health Status & Limitations

| Question ID: | FHS.306_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHCL91T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|----------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|---|--------------------|
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | riod for time with [fill: problen | n in LAHCC_S2]. | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | 1 | ns less than 18 years of age where the "number" part of the | | lue to the problem entered at LAF | ICC_S2 and 1-95, D |
| SkipInstructio | for next j | | | ected at LAHCC; if no more condi itation; if no more persons, goto L | |
| | | .91T = 4 and LHCL91N > AG L91N > AGE in weeks), goto | | and LHCL91N > AGE in months | s) or (LHCL91T = 2 |

Family Health Status & Limitations

| Question ID: | FHS.350_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LAHCA | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | | |
|--------------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| uestionText: | (book) F2 | | | | | | | | |
| | What conditions or health problems cause [fill: your/ALIAS's] limitations? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas. * Do not probe except to clarify answer. | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | Vision/problem seeing | | | | | | | | |
| 02 | Hearing problem | | | | | | | | |
| 03 | Arthritis/rheum | Arthritis/rheumatism | | | | | | | |
| 04 | Back or neck p | oroblem | | | | | | | |
| 05 | Fracture, bone | /joint injury | | | | | | | |
| 06 | Other injury | | | | | | | | |
| 07 | Heart problem | | | | | | | | |
| 08 | Stroke problen | | | | | | | | |
| 09 | - | nigh blood pressure | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Diabetes | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | g problem(e.g., asthma and em | physema) | | | | | | |
| 12 | Cancer | 5 F · · · (· ·) , · · · · · · | r Jaa ay | | | | | | |
| 13 | Birth defect | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | Mental retardation | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Other developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy) | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Senility | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Senility Depression/anxiety/emotional problem | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Weight proble | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| 20 | Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee Kidney, bladder or renal problems | | | | | | | | |
| 20 21 | - | bblems (including blood clots) | | | | | | | |
| 21 22 | Benign tumors | · • | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Fibromyalgia, | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Osteoporosis, | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Epilepsy, seizu | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | • | osis (MS), Muscular Dystrophy | y (MD) | | | | | | |
| 27 | | , paralysis, para/quadriplegia | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | ease, other tremors | | | | | | | |
| 29 29 | | mage, including carpal tunnel | syndrome | | | | | | |
| 30 | Hernia | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Ulcer | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | Varicose veins | - | | | | | | | |
| 33 | | ems, Grave's disease, gout | | | | | | | |
| 34 | - | s (not arthritis (03), not joint in | jury(05)) | | | | | | |
| 35 | e | aches (not just headaches) | | | | | | | |
| 90 | | ent/problem (Specify one) | | | | | | | |
| 91 | • | ent/problem (Specify one) | | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know/no | t sure | | | | | | | |

2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11

| | | D0 | cument ver | sion Date. 10-Apr- | 11 | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|-------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| UniverseText: | All perso | All persons 18 years of age or older who have at least one reported limitation | | | | | | |
| SkipInstructions | <13> [fi] <90> [go <91> [go <r,d> [j persons NOTE: 7]</r,d> | <1-12,14-35> [goto appropriate follow-up questions: LHAL01N - LHAL12N, LHAL14N - LHAL35N] <13> [fill "96" in LHAL13N and fill "6" in LHAL13T] <90> [goto LAHCA_S1] <91> [goto LAHCA_S2] <r,d> [repeat this question for the next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; for the next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation. The instrument then proceeds to PHSTAT.</r,d> | | | | | | |
| Question ID: F | FHS.351_90.000 | Instrument Variab | ole Name: | LAHCA_S1 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | * Read if neces | sary. | | | | | | |
| | What is the oth | er impairment or pro | blem? | | | | | |
| Verbatim | Verbatim resp | onse | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ons less than 18 years | s of age wh | o have a limitation | due to at least one condition not li | sted at LAHCC | | |
| SkipInstructions | s: goto LH. | AL90N | | | | | | |
| Question ID: F | FHS.351_91.000 | Instrument Variab | ole Name: | LAHCA_S2 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | * Read if neces | sary. | | | | | | |
| | What is the oth | er impairment or pro | blem? | | | | | |
| Verbatim | Verbatim resp | onse | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ons less than 18 years | s of age wh | o have a limitation | due to at least one condition not lis | sted at LAHCC | | |
| SkipInstructions: goto LHAL91N | | | | | | | | |

| | | | age 29 of 65 | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.360_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL01N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | How long [fill: have you/has ALIAS] had a vision problem or problem seeing? | | | | | | | |
| | * Enter '95' for | * Enter number for time with a vision problem or problem seeing. * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter '96' if since birth. | | | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | | | |
| 95 95 | 95+ | | | | | | | | |
| 96 97 | Since birth Refused | | | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ons 18 years of age or older who | have a limitation d | ue to a vision problem or problem | seeing | | | | |
| _ | <96> [fi conditio: goto PH <r> [sto conditio:</r> | <1-95,D> [goto LHAL01T] <96> [fill "6" in LHAL01T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <r> [store "R" in LHAL01T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT]</r> | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.360_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL01T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | riod for time with vision proble | m or problem seeing | ļ. | | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | | | | |
| 4 6 | Year(s) Since birth | | | | | | | | |
| 0 7 | Refused | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All perso | ons 18 years of age or older who red for the "number" part of thi | | ue to a vision problem or problem | seeing and 1-95, D | | | | |
| SkipInstructi | for next | 1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA or next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] 6> [goto ERR2_LHAL01T] | | | | | | | |

if LHAL01T = 4 and LHAL01N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL01T

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.362_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL02N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had a he | aring problem? | | | | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if si | | n. | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ons 18 years of age or older who | have a limitation d | ue to a hearing problem | | | |
| | goto PHS | STAT] | n 18 years of age or | r next condition selected at LAHC older with a reported limitation; in | f no more persons, | | |
| Duestion ID: | goto PHS <r> [sto condition goto PHS</r> | STAT] re "R" in LHAL02T and goto f is, goto LAHCA for next perso STAT] | n 18 years of age or ollow-up questions f n 18 years of age or | older with a reported limitation; in for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; in | f no more persons, ICA; if no more f no more persons, | | |
| Question ID: QuestionText: | goto PHS <r> [sto condition</r> | STAT] re "R" in LHAL02T and goto f ns, goto LAHCA for next perso | n 18 years of age or ollow-up questions f | older with a reported limitation; is | f no more persons, ICA; if no more | | |
| - | goto PHS <r> [sto condition goto PHS FHS.362_02.000 2 of 2</r> | STAT] re "R" in LHAL02T and goto f is, goto LAHCA for next perso STAT] | n 18 years of age or ollow-up questions f n 18 years of age or LHAL02T | older with a reported limitation; in for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; in | f no more persons, ICA; if no more f no more persons, | | |
| - | goto PHS <r> [sto condition goto PHS FHS.362_02.000 2 of 2</r> | STAT] ore "R" in LHAL02T and goto f ns, goto LAHCA for next perso STAT] Instrument Variable Name: | n 18 years of age or ollow-up questions f n 18 years of age or LHAL02T | older with a reported limitation; in for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; in | f no more persons, ICA; if no more f no more persons, | | |
| QuestionText: | goto PHS <r> [sto condition goto PHS FHS.362_02.000 2 of 2 * Enter time pe</r> | STAT] ore "R" in LHAL02T and goto f ns, goto LAHCA for next perso STAT] Instrument Variable Name: | n 18 years of age or ollow-up questions f n 18 years of age or LHAL02T | older with a reported limitation; in for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; in | f no more persons, ICA; if no more f no more persons, | | |
| QuestionText: | goto PHS <r> [sto condition goto PHS FHS.362_02.000 2 of 2 * Enter time pe Day(s)</r> | STAT] ore "R" in LHAL02T and goto f ns, goto LAHCA for next perso STAT] Instrument Variable Name: | n 18 years of age or ollow-up questions f n 18 years of age or LHAL02T | older with a reported limitation; in for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; in | f no more persons, ICA; if no more f no more persons, | | |
| QuestionText: 1 2 | goto PHS <r> [sto condition goto PHS FHS.362_02.000 2 of 2 * Enter time per Day(s) Week(s)</r> | STAT] ore "R" in LHAL02T and goto f ns, goto LAHCA for next perso STAT] Instrument Variable Name: | n 18 years of age or ollow-up questions f n 18 years of age or LHAL02T | older with a reported limitation; in for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; in | f no more persons, ICA; if no more f no more persons, | | |
| QuestionText: 1 2 3 | goto PHS <r> [sto condition goto PHS FHS.362_02.000 2 of 2 * Enter time pe Day(s) Week(s) Month(s)</r> | STAT] ore "R" in LHAL02T and goto f ns, goto LAHCA for next perso STAT] Instrument Variable Name: | n 18 years of age or ollow-up questions f n 18 years of age or LHAL02T | older with a reported limitation; in for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; in | f no more persons, ICA; if no more f no more persons, | | |
| QuestionText: 1 2 3 4 6 7 | goto PHS <r> [sto condition goto PHS FHS.362_02.000 2 of 2 * Enter time per Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s)</r> | STAT] ore "R" in LHAL02T and goto f ns, goto LAHCA for next perso STAT] Instrument Variable Name: | n 18 years of age or ollow-up questions f n 18 years of age or LHAL02T | older with a reported limitation; in for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; in | f no more persons, ICA; if no more f no more persons, | | |
| QuestionText: 1 2 3 4 6 | goto PHS <r> [sto condition goto PHS FHS.362_02.000 2 of 2 * Enter time per Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth</r> | STAT] ore "R" in LHAL02T and goto f ns, goto LAHCA for next perso STAT] Instrument Variable Name: | n 18 years of age or ollow-up questions f n 18 years of age or LHAL02T | older with a reported limitation; in for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; in | f no more persons, ICA; if no more f no more persons, | | |
| 2uestionText: 1 2 3 4 6 7 | goto PHS <r> [sto condition goto PHS FHS.362_02.000 2 of 2 * Enter time per Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused Don't know All persor</r> | STAT] re "R" in LHAL02T and goto f ns, goto LAHCA for next perso STAT] Instrument Variable Name: riod for time with hearing prob | n 18 years of age or ollow-up questions f n 18 years of age or LHAL02T lem. | older with a reported limitation; in for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; in | f no more persons, ICA; if no more f no more persons, Family | | |
| QuestionText: 1 2 3 4 6 7 9 | goto PHS <r> [sto condition goto PHS FHS.362_02.000 2 of 2 * Enter time per Day(s) Week(s) Month(s) Year(s) Since birth Refused Don't know All perso the "num ns: <1-4,R,E</r> | STAT] re "R" in LHAL02T and goto f ns, goto LAHCA for next perso STAT] Instrument Variable Name: riod for time with hearing prob ons 18 years of age or older who uber" part of this two-part quest D> [goto follow-up questions fo | n 18 years of age or ollow-up questions f n 18 years of age or LHAL02T lem. | older with a reported limitation; in for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; in QuestionnaireFileName : | f no more persons, ICA; if no more f no more persons, Family D was entered for tions, goto LAHCA | | |

| Page 31 of 65 | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------|--|--|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.364_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL03N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had arth | ritis or rheumatism? | | | | | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | natism. | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All perso | ons 18 years of age or older who | o have a limitation d | lue to arthritis/rheumatism | | | | |
| | goto PHS <r> [sto</r> | STAT] re "R" in LHAL03T and goto f ns, goto LAHCA for next perso | ollow-up questions | older with a reported limitation; in for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; in | ICA; if no more | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.364_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL03T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | riod for time with arthritis or rh | neumatism. | | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Since Birth | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | r · · · | ons 18 years of age or older when the other when the other of this two-part quest | | lue to arthritis/rheumatism and 1-9 | 5, D was entered for | | | |
| SkipInstructio | for next | | | ected at LAHCA; if no more conditation; if no more persons, goto Pl | | | | |
| | if LHAL | 03T = 4 and LHAL03N > AGE | E, goto ERR1_LHAI | L03T | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|----------------------|--|---------------------|--|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.366_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL04N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had a ba | ick or neck problem | ? | | | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | oblem. | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All perso | ons 18 years of age or older who | have a limitation of | lue to a back or neck problem | | | |
| | condition goto PHS | ore "R" in LHAL04T and goto for ns, goto LAHCA for next person STAT] | n 18 years of age or | for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; if | no more persons, | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.366_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL04T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | riod for time with back or neck | problem. | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | r · · · | | | lue to a back or neck problem and | 1-95, D was entered | | |
| | for the f | number" part of this two-part qu | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: <1-4,R,I for next | D> [goto follow-up questions for | r next condition sel | ected at LAHCA; if no more condi itation; if no more persons, goto PI | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|-----------------------|---|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.368_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL05N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had a fra | cture, bone, or joint | injury? | | | | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | or joint injury. | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All perso | ons 18 years of age or older who | have a limitation d | ue to a fracture or bone/joint injur | у | | | |
| | goto PH <r> [sto</r> | STAT] ore "R" in LHAL05T and goto for ns, goto LAHCA for next person | ollow-up questions f | older with a reported limitation; in or next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; in | ICA; if no more | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.368_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL05T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | eriod for time with fracture, bond | e, or joint injury. | | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | r · · · | ons 18 years of age or older who for the "number" part of this two | | ue to a fracture or bone/joint injur | y and 1-95, D was | | | |
| SkipInstructio | for next | | | cted at LAHCA; if no more conditation; if no more persons, goto Pl | | | | |

if LHAL05T = 4 and LHAL05N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL05T

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|----------------------|--|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.370_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL06N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | | |
| | How long [fill] | : have you/has ALIAS] had the | other injury that ca | used [fill2: your/his/her] limitation | 1? | | | |
| | * Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All pers | ons 18 years of age or older who | have a limitation | due to some "other" injury | | | | |
| | | ore "R" in LHAL06T and goto for next person for the second s | | for next condition selected at LAH r older with a reported limitation; if | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.370_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL06T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | eriod for time with other injury t | hat caused [fill: yo | ur/his/her] limitation. | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ons 18 years of age or older who nber" part of this two-part quest | | due to some "other" injury and 1-9: | 5, D was entered for | | | |
| SkipInstructio | for next | | | ected at LAHCA; if no more condi itation; if no more persons, goto PI | | | | |
| | if LHAI | L06T = 4 and LHAL06N > AGE | , goto ERR1_LHA | L06T | | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.372_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL07N | QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had a he | art problem? | | | | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ons 18 years of age or older who | have a limitation d | lue to a heart problem | | | |
| Question ID: | condition goto PH2 FHS.372_02.000 | | n 18 years of age or LHAL07T | older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | riod for time with heart problem | n. | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | r · · · | ons 18 years of age or older who " part of this two-part question | have a limitation d | lue to a heart problem and 1-95, D was entered for th | | | |
| SkipInstructio | for next | | | ected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHC tation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] | | | |
| | if LHAL | .07T = 4 and LHAL07N > AGE | , goto ERR1_LHAI | L07T | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.374_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL08N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had a str | oke problem? | | | | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All perso | ons 18 years of age or older who | have a limitation of | lue to a stroke problem | | | |
| Question ID: | | ore "R" in LHAL08T and goto for some state of the second sec | | for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; in QuestionnaireFileName: | | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | riod for time with stroke proble | m. | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ons 18 years of age or older who " part of this two-part question | have a limitation of | lue to a stroke problem and 1-95, I | D was entered for the | | |
| SkipInstructio | for next | | | ected at LAHCA; if no more condi itation; if no more persons, goto PI | | | |
| | if LHAL | 08T = 4 and LHAL08N > AGE | , goto ERR1_LHA | L08T | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|------------------------|--|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.376_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL09N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had hype | ertension or high bl | ood pressure? | | | | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | high blood pressure | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | | | |
| 90 97 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| ,, | DOILT KIIOW | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ons 18 years of age or older who | o have a limitation of | due to hypertension/high blood pres | ssure | | | |
| | | ore "R" in LHAL09T and goto for some the second sec | | for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; if | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.376_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL09T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | eriod for time with hypertension | or high blood press | sure. | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | r · · | ons 18 years of age or older who ered for the "number" part of thi | | due to hypertension/high blood pres | ssure and 1-95, D | | | |
| SkipInstructio | for next | | | ected at LAHCA; if no more condi itation; if no more persons, goto PI | | | | |
| | if LHAL | 0.09T = 4 and LHAL09N > AGE | E, goto ERR1_LHA | L09T | | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------|--|-----------------|--|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.378_01 | .000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL10N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | | |
| | How long | g [fill: l | have you/has ALIAS] had diab | etes? | | | | |
| | * Enter '9 | 5' for 9 | for time with diabetes. 95 or more. nce birth. | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since bi | eth | | | | | | |
| 90 97 | Refused | ui | | | | | | |
| 99 | | | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't kn | ow | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | Al Al | l perso | ns 18 years of age or older who | o have a limitation | due to diabetes | | | |
| | go <r co</r | to PHS > [stor | TAT] re "R" in LHAL10T and goto f s, goto LAHCA for next perso | ollow-up question | or older with a reported limitation; i s for next condition selected at LAF or older with a reported limitation; i | ICA; if no more | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.378_02 | .000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL10T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | | | |
| | * Enter ti | me per | iod for time with diabetes. | | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | / | | | | | | |
| 6 | Since bi | rth | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't kn | 011/ | | | | | | |
| , | Doll t Ki | UW | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | | ns 18 years of age or older who part of this two-part question | o have a limitation | due to diabetes and 1-95, D was en | tered for the | | |
| SkipInstructio | for | next p | | | elected at LAHCA; if no more cond nitation; if no more persons, goto P | | | |
| | if | LHAL | 10T = 4 and LHAL10N > AGE | E, goto ERR1_LH | AL10T | | | |

| Page 39 of 65 | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: FHS.380_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL11N QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had a lu | ng problem or breat | ning problem (e.g., asthma and em | physema)? | | | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if si | | or breathing problem | ι. | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | | | |
| 97 00 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ons 18 years of age or older wh | o have a limitation d | lue to a lung/breathing problem | | | | |
| | conditior goto PHS <r> [sto</r> | ns, goto LAHCA for next persons TAT] re "R" in LHAL11T and goto f ns, goto LAHCA for next persons | on 18 years of age or follow-up questions | or next condition selected at LAHC older with a reported limitation; in for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; in | f no more persons, ICA; if no more | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.380_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL11T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | | | |
| | * Enter time per | riod for time with lung problem | n or breathing proble | em (e.g., asthma and emphysema). | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | ons 18 years of age or older wh for the "number" part of this tw | | lue to a lung/breathing problem an | d 1-95, D was | | | |
| SkipInstructio | for next j | | | ected at LAHCA; if no more condi tation; if no more persons, goto Pl | | | | |
| | if LHAL | 11T = 4 and LHAL11N > AGE | E, goto ERR1_LHAI | L11T | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.382_01.0 |)() Instr | ument Variable Name: | LHAL12N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | How long [| fill: have yo | ou/has ALIAS] had can | ncer? | | | | | |
| | * Enter nun * Enter '95' * Enter '96' | for 95 or m | | | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | 7 | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All p | ersons 18 y | ears of age or older wh | no have a limitation | n due to cancer | | | | |
| | cond goto <r> cond</r> | tions, goto PHSTAT] [store "R" i | LAHCA for next person LHAL12T and goto | on 18 years of age follow-up question | for next condition selected at LAHC or older with a reported limitation; i as for next condition selected at LAH or older with a reported limitation; i | f no more persons, ICA; if no more | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.382_02.0 |)() Instr | ument Variable Name: | LHAL12T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | * Enter time | e period for | time with cancer. | | | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't knov | 7 | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | | ears of age or older wh part question | no have a limitation | n due to cancer and 1-95, D was ente | ered for the "number" | | | |
| SkipInstructio | for n | ext person 1 | | | elected at LAHCA; if no more cond mitation; if no more persons, goto P | | | | |
| | if LH | AL12T = 4 | and LHAL12N > AG | E, goto ERR1_LH | AL12T | | | | |

| Page 41 of 65 | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.384_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL14N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: ha | we you/has ALIAS] had mer | ntal retardation? | | | | | |
| | * Enter number fo * Enter '95' for 95 * Enter '96' if sing | | n. | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | | |
| 96 07 | Since birth | | | | | | | |
| 97 99 | Refused Don't know | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All persons | s 18 years of age or older who | have a limitation of | lue to mental retardation | | | | |
| | conditions, goto PHST <r> [store</r> | goto LAHCA for next person AT] "R" in LHAL14T and goto for goto LAHCA for next person | n 18 years of age of one of age of age of age of a sector of a sec | or next condition selected at LAHC older with a reported limitation; if for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; if | f no more persons, ICA; if no more | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.384_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL14T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | | | |
| | * Enter time perio | od for time with mental retard | ation. | | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | r · · · · | s 18 years of age or older who er" part of this two-part quest | | lue to mental retardation and 1-95, | D was entered for | | | |
| SkipInstructio | for next pe | | | ected at LAHCA; if no more condi itation; if no more persons, goto PI | | | | |
| | if LHAL14 | T = 4 and LHAL14N > AGE | , goto ERR1_LHA | L14T | | | | |

| | Page 42 of 65 | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
| Question ID: FHS.386_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL15N QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | : 1 of 2 | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: have you/has ALIAS] had a developmental proble | em (e.g. cerebral palsy)? | | | | |
| | * Enter number for time with a developmental problem. * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter '96' if since birth. | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation | due to some other developmental problem | | | | |
| | <96> [fill "6" in LHAL15T and goto follow-up questions f conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age of goto PHSTAT] <r> [store "R" in LHAL15T and goto follow-up questions conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age of goto PHSTAT]</r> | or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, s for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.386_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL15T | QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | |
| | * Enter time period for time with developmental problem (e.g. ce | erebral palsy). | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation was entered for the "number" part of this two-part question | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | tions: <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition se for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported lin <6> [goto ERR2_LHAL15T] | | | | | |
| | if LHAL15T = 4 and LHAL15N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHA | AL15T | | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.388_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL16N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | |
| | How long [fill | l: have you/has ALIAS] had seni | lity? | | | |
| | * Enter numbe * Enter '95' fo * Enter '96' if | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All per | sons 18 years of age or older who | o have a limitation | due to senility | | |
| | condition goto PH <r> [st condition</r> | ons, goto LAHCA for next perso ISTAT] tore "R" in LHAL16T and goto f | n 18 years of age of of age of of a second sec | for next condition selected at LAH or older with a reported limitation; is for next condition selected at LAH or older with a reported limitation; i | if no more persons, HCA; if no more | |
| Question ID: | FHS.388_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL16T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | |
| | * Enter time p | period for time with senility. | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to senility and 1-95, D was entered for the "number" part of this two-part question | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | for nex | | | lected at LAHCA; if no more cond nitation; if no more persons, goto P | | |
| | if LHA | L16T = 4 and $LHAL16N > AGE$ | E, goto ERR1_LHA | L16T | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.390_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL17N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had depr | ression, anxiety, or | an emotional problem? | | |
| | * Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | ety or an emotional | problem. | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | ons 18 years of age or older who | have a limitation (| lue to depression/anxiety/emotiona | al problem | |
| SkipInstructio | <96> [fi conditio goto PH <r> [ste</r> | ns, goto LAHCA for next person STAT] ore "R" in LHAL17T and goto for ns, goto LAHCA for next person | n 18 years of age of ollow-up questions | or next condition selected at LAHC older with a reported limitation; in for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; in | f no more persons, ICA; if no more | |
| Question ID: | FHS.390_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL17T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | eriod for time with depression, a | nxiety, or an emotion | onal problem. | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | ons 18 years of age or older who ntered for the "number" part of t | | lue to depression/anxiety/emotionation | al problem and 1-95, | |
| SkipInstructio | for next | | | ected at LAHCA; if no more condi itation; if no more persons, goto Pl | | |
| | if LHAI | L17T = 4 and $LHAL17N > AGE$ | , goto ERR1_LHA | L17T | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|----------------|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.392_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL18N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had a we | ight problem? | | | |
| | * Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | 1. | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All pers | ons 18 years of age or older who | have a limitation d | ue to a weight problem | | |
| | goto PH <r≥ [sto<="" td=""><td>STAT] ore "R" in LHAL18T and goto for ns, goto LAHCA for next person</td><td>ollow-up questions</td><td>older with a reported limitation; in for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; in</td><td>CA; if no more</td></r≥> | STAT] ore "R" in LHAL18T and goto for ns, goto LAHCA for next person | ollow-up questions | older with a reported limitation; in for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; in | CA; if no more | |
| Question ID: | FHS.392_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL18T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | eriod for time with weight proble | em. | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | r · · · | ons 18 years of age or older who " part of this two-part question | s of age or older who have a limitation due to a weight problem and 1-95, D was entered for the s two-part question | | | |
| SkipInstructio | for next | | | ected at LAHCA; if no more condi tation; if no more persons, goto Pl | | |
| | ift HAT | L18T = 4 and LHAL18N > AGE | goto FRR1 I HAI | 18T | | |

| Page 46 of 65 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had a m | issing limb (finger, | toe, or digit)? | | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if si | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All perso | ons 18 years of age or older who | o have a limitation of | lue to missing limbs | | |
| | condition goto PHS <r> [sto</r> | ns, goto LAHCA for next perso STAT] re "R" in LHAL19T and goto f ns, goto LAHCA for next perso | n 18 years of age or ollow-up questions | or next condition selected at LAHC older with a reported limitation; in for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; in | f no more persons, ICA; if no more | |
| Question ID: | FHS.394_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL19T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | riod for time with missing limb | (finger, toe, or digi | t). | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | r · · · | ons 18 years of age or older who " part of this two-part question | o have a limitation of | lue to missing limbs and 1-95, D w | vas entered for the | |
| SkipInstructio | for next j | | | ected at LAHCA; if no more condi itation; if no more persons, goto Pl | | |
| | if LHAL | 19T = 4 and LHAL19N > AGE | E, goto ERR1_LHA | L19T | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| Question ID: | FHS.396_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL20N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had a kic | lney, bladder or rena | l problem? | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if si | | or renal problem. | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ons 18 years of age or older who | have a limitation du | e to a kidney, bladder, or renal p | roblem |
| | condition goto PHS <r> [sto</r> | ns, goto LAHCA for next person STAT] re "R" in LHAL20T and goto for ns, goto LAHCA for next person | n 18 years of age or o ollow-up questions fo | next condition selected at LAHC older with a reported limitation; it or next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; it | f no more persons, CA; if no more |
| Question ID: | FHS.396_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL20T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | riod for time with kidney, bladd | ler or renal problem. | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | ons 18 years of age or older who red for the "number" part of this | | e to a kidney, bladder, or renal p | roblem and 1-95, D |
| SkipInstructions: <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if r for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more person 18 years of age or older with a reported | | | | | |

<6> [goto ERR2_LHAL20T]

if LHAL20T = 4 and LHAL20N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL20T

| Page 48 of 65 | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | uestion ID: FHS.398_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL21N QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had a cir | rculation problem (i | ncluding blood clots)? | | | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | blem. | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ons 18 years of age or older wh | o have a limitation o | lue to circulation problems | | | |
| | condition goto PH: <r> [sto</r> | ns, goto LAHCA for next perso STAT] ore "R" in LHAL21T and goto f ns, goto LAHCA for next perso | on 18 years of age or follow-up questions | or next condition selected at LAHC rolder with a reported limitation; in for next condition selected at LAH rolder with a reported limitation; in | f no more persons, ICA; if no more | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.398_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL21T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | eriod for time with circulation p | roblem (including b | lood clots). | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | F | ons 18 years of age or older wh nber" part of this two-part quest | | lue to circulation problems and 1-5 | 95, D was entered for | | |
| SkipInstructio | for next | | | ected at LAHCA; if no more condi itation; if no more persons, goto Pl | | | |
| | if LHAL | L21T = 4 and LHAL21N > AGE | E, goto ERR1_LHA | L21T | | | |

| | Page 49 of 65 | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.400_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL22N QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: have you/has ALIAS] had benign tumors or cysts? | | | | | |
| | * Enter number for time with benign tumors or cysts. * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter '96' if since birth. | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | | | | | |
| | <96> [fill "6" in LHAL22T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <r> [store "R" in LHAL22T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT]</r> | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.400_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL22T QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | |
| | * Enter time period for time with benign tumors or cysts. | | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to benign tumors or cysts and 1-95, D was entered for the "number" part of this two-part question | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | Sons: <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <6> [goto ERR2_LHAL22T] | | | | | |
| | if LHAL22T = 4 and LHAL22N $>$ AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL22T | | | | | |

if LHAL22T = 4 and LHAL22N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL22T

| | | | Page 50 of 65 | | | |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
| Question ID: FHS.402_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL23N QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | |
| | How long [f | fill: have you/has ALIAS] | had fibromyalgia or lu | pus? | | |
| | * Enter '95' | ber for time with fibromy for 95 or more. if since birth. | /algia or lupus. | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | 7 | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All po | ersons 18 years of age or o | older who have a limita | tion due to fibromyalgia or lupus | | |
| | condi goto l <r> condi</r> | itions, goto LAHCA for no PHSTAT] [store "R" in LHAL23T at | ext person 18 years of a and goto follow-up ques | ons for next condition selected at LAH age or older with a reported limitation; tions for next condition selected at LA age or older with a reported limitation; | if no more persons, HCA; if no more | |
| Question ID: | FHS.402_02.00 |)() Instrument Variable | e Name: LHAL23T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | |
| | * Enter time | e period for time with fibro | omyalgia or lupus. | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | 7 | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ersons 18 years of age or one "number" part of this tw | | tion due to fibromyalgia or lupus and | 1-95, D was entered | |
| SkipInstructi | for ne | | | on selected at LAHCA; if no more cond d limitation; if no more persons, goto I | | |
| | if LH | IAL23T = 4 and LHAL23 | N > AGE, goto ERR1_ | LHAL23T | | |

| puestion ID: F | HS.404_01.000 1 of 2 | • | n Status & Limi sion Date: 16-Apr-1 | tations | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Juestion ID: F | | Instrument Variable Name: | | | | | | | |
| | 1 of 2 | | Question ID: FHS.404_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL24N QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | | |
| uestionText: | | | | | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: h | nave you/has ALIAS] had oste | oporosis or tendiniti | s? | | | | | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for 9 * Enter '96' if sin | | endinitis. | | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All persor | ns 18 years of age or older who | have a limitation d | ue to osteoporosis or tendinitis | | | | | |
| | goto PHS <r> [stor</r> | TAT] e "R" in LHAL24T and goto fo s, goto LAHCA for next person | ollow-up questions f | older with a reported limitation; if or next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; if | CA; if no more | | | | |
| Duestion ID: F | HS.404_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL24T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | | |
| uestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | * Enter time per | iod for time with osteoporosis | or tendinitis. | | | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | ns 18 years of age or older who or the "number" part of this two | | ue to osteoporosis or tendinitis and | d 1-95, D was | | | | |
| SkipInstructions | for next p | | | cted at LAHCA; if no more condi ation; if no more persons, goto PH | | | | | |
| | if LHAL2 | 4T = 4 and LHAL24N > AGE | , goto ERR1_LHAL | 24T | | | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|----------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.406_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL25N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had epile | psy or seizures? | | | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | res. | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All perso | ons 18 years of age or older who | have a limitation of | lue to epilepsy or seizures | | |
| | | re "R" in LHAL25T and goto for ns, goto LAHCA for next person | | for next condition selected at LAF older with a reported limitation; i | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.406_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL25T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | riod for time with epilepsy or se | eizures. | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | r | ons 18 years of age or older who ber" part of this two-part questi | | lue to epilepsy or seizures and 1-9 | 5, D was entered for | |
| SkipInstructio | for next | | | ected at LAHCA; if no more cond itation; if no more persons, goto P. | | |
| | if LHAL | 25T = 4 and LHAL25N > AGE | , goto ERR1_LHA | L25T | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.408_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL26N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | : have you/has ALIAS] had mu | ltiple sclerosis (MS) | or muscular dystrophy (MD)? | | |
| | * Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | is (MS) or muscular | dystrophy (MD)? | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All pers | ons 18 years of age or older wh | o have a limitation | due to multiple sclerosis or muscul | ar dystrophy | |
| | conditio goto PH <r> [ste</r> | ns, goto LAHCA for next perso [STAT] ore "R" in LHAL26T and goto : ins, goto LAHCA for next perso | on 18 years of age of follow-up questions | or next condition selected at LAHC older with a reported limitation; i for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; i | f no more persons, ICA; if no more | |
| Question ID: | FHS.408_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL26T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | eriod for time with multiple sclo | erosis (MS) or musc | ular dystrophy (MD). | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | F | ons 18 years of age or older wh as entered for the "number" par | | lue to multiple sclerosis or muscul estion | ar dystrophy and 1- | |
| SkipInstructio | for next | | | ected at LAHCA; if no more cond itation; if no more persons, goto P | | |
| | if LHAL26T = 4 and LHAL26N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL26T | | | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | |
|--|--|--|-----------------------|--|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.410_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL27N | QuestionnaireFileName: Family | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had polic | o(myelitis), paralys | is or para/quadriplegia? | |
| | * Enter numbe * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | paralysis or para/qu | adriplegia. | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All pers | ons 18 years of age or older who | have a limitation | due to polio, paralysis, or para/quadriplegia | |
| | conditio goto PH | ore "R" in LHAL27T and goto for ns, goto LAHCA for next person STAT] | n 18 years of age of | for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, | |
| Question ID: | FHS.410_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL27T | QuestionnaireFileName: Family | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | eriod for time with polio(myeliti | s), paralysis or para | ı/quadriplegia. | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | ons 18 years of age or older who ered for the "number" part of this | | due to polio, paralysis, or para/quadriplegia and 1-95, D | |
| SkipInstructio | for next | | | ected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA itation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] | |
| | if LHAI | .27T = 4 and LHAL27N > AGE | , goto ERR1_LHA | L27T | |

| Page 55 of 65 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | | Question ID: FHS.412_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL28N QuestionnaireFileName: Family |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: have you/has ALIAS] had Parkinson's disease or tremors? | | | | | | |
| | * Enter number for time with Parkinson's disease or tremors. * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter '96' if since birth. | | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | t: All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to Parkinson's disease or other tremors | | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ions: <1-95,D> [goto LHAL28T] <96> [fill "6" in LHAL28T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <r> [store "R" in LHAL28T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT]</r> | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.412_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL28T QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | | |
| | * Enter time period for time with Parkinson's disease or tremors. | | | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | t: All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to Parkinson's disease or other tremors and 1-95, D was entered for the "number" part of this two-part question | | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ions: <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <6> [goto ERR2_LHAL28T] | | | | | | |
| | if LHAL28T = 4 and LHAL28N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL28T | | | | | | |

| | Page 56 of 65 | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
| Question ID:FHS.414_01.000Instrument Variable Name:LHAL29NQuestionnaireFileName:Family | | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: have you/has ALIAS] had nerve damage (including carpal tunnel syndrome)? | | | | | | |
| | * Enter number for time with nerve damage. * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter '96' if since birth. | | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | t: All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome | | | | | | |
| | <96> [fill "6" in LHAL29T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <r> [store "R" in LHAL29T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT]</r> | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.414_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL29T QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | | |
| | * Enter time period for time with nerve damage (including carpal tunnel syndrome). | | | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | t: All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome, and 1-95, D was entered for the "number" part of this two-part question | | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ions: <pre><1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <6> [goto ERR2_LHAL29T]</pre> | ars of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] | | | | | |
| | if LHAL29T = 4 and LHAL29N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL29T | | | | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.416_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL30N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | |
| | How long [fil | l: have you/has ALIAS] had a he | rnia? | | | |
| | * Enter numb * Enter '95' fo * Enter '96' if | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All per | sons 18 years of age or older who | o have a limitation | due to a hernia | | |
| | condition goto PH <r> [st condition</r> | ons, goto LAHCA for next person ISTAT] tore "R" in LHAL30T and goto for | n 18 years of age o ollow-up questions | or next condition selected at LAH r older with a reported limitation; i for next condition selected at LAH r older with a reported limitation; i | f no more persons, ICA; if no more | |
| Question ID: | FHS.416_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL30T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | |
| | * Enter time p | period for time with hernia. | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| | | All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to a hernia and 1-95, D was entered for the 'number'' part of this two-part question | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | for nex | | | ected at LAHCA; if no more cond itation; if no more persons, goto P | | |
| | if LHA | L30T = 4 and LHAL30N > AGE | E, goto ERR1_LHA | L30T | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|---|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.418_01. | 000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL31N | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | |
| | How long | [fill: ł | nave you/has ALIAS] had an u | ilcer? | | |
| | | for 9 | for time with an ulcer. 95 or more. nce birth. | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | |
| 96 | Since bir | h | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't kno | w | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All | persor | ns 18 years of age or older whe | o have a limitation | due to an ulcer | |
| | con got <r con</r | dition > PHS > [stor dition | s, goto LAHCA for next perso TAT] e "R" in LHAL31T and goto f | on 18 years of age | for next condition selected at LAH or older with a reported limitation; is s for next condition selected at LAH or older with a reported limitation; i | if no more persons, ICA; if no more |
| Question ID: | FHS.418_02. | 000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL31T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | |
| | * Enter tir | ne per | iod for time with ulcer. | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | |
| 6 | Since bir | h | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't kno | w | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to an ulcer and 1-95, D was entered for the "number" part of this two-part question | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | for | next p | | | elected at LAHCA; if no more cond mitation; if no more persons, goto P | |
| | if L | HAL3 | B1T = 4 and LHAL $31N > AGH$ | E, goto ERR1_LH | AL31T | |

| | | Pa | age 59 of 65 | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: FHS.420_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL32N QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: have ye | ou/has ALIAS] had vario | cose veins or hemo | prrhoids? | | | |
| | * Enter number for tim * Enter '95' for 95 or n * Enter '96' if since bir | | hemorrhoids. | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All persons 18 y | years of age or older who | have a limitation | due to varicose veins or hemorrhoid | ds | | |
| | conditions, goto goto PHSTAT] <r> [store "R"</r> | LAHCA for next person in LHAL32T and goto for | n 18 years of age of age of age of age of a second se | For next condition selected at LAHC or older with a reported limitation; is s for next condition selected at LAH or older with a reported limitation; is | f no more persons, iCA; if no more | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.420_02.000 Instr | rument Variable Name: | LHAL32T | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | | |
| | * Enter time period for | time with varicose vein | s or hemorrhoids. | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | rears of age or older who number" part of this two | | due to varicose veins or hemorrhoid | ds and 1-95, D was | | |
| SkipInstructio | | 18 years of age or older | | lected at LAHCA; if no more condi nitation; if no more persons, goto Pl | | | |
| | if LHAL32T = 4 | 4 and LHAL32N > AGE | , goto ERR1_LHA | AL32T | | | |

| | Page 60 of 65 | | | | | | |
|--|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: FHS.422_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL33N QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: have you/has ALIAS] had a thyroid problem, Grave's disease or gout? | | | | | | |
| | * Enter number for time with a thyroid problem, Grave's disease or gout. * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter '96' if since birth. | | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to thyroid problems, Grave's disease, or gout | | | | | | |
| | <96> [fill "6" in LHAL33T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <r> [store "R" in LHAL33T and goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT]</r> | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.422_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL33T QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | | |
| | * Enter time period for time with thyroid problem, Grave's disease or gout. | | | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All persons 18 years of age or older who have a limitation due to thyroid problems, Grave's disease, or gout and 95, D was entered for the "number" part of this two-part question | 1- | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ions: <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <6> [goto ERR2_LHAL33T] | ł | | | | | |
| | if LHAL33T = 4 and LHAL33N > AGE, goto ERR1_LHAL33T | | | | | | |

| | Page 61 of 6 | 55 | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: FHS.424_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL34N QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: have you/has ALIAS] had a knee problem | 1? | | | | | |
| | * Enter number for time with a knee problem.* Enter '95' for 95 or more.* Enter '96' if since birth. | | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | t: All persons 18 years of age or older who have a lin | nitation due to knee problems | | | | | |
| | conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years goto PHSTAT] <r> [store "R" in LHAL34T and goto follow-up q</r> | estions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, uestions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.424_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL3 | 4T QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | | |
| | * Enter time period for time with knee problem. | | | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | t: All persons 18 years of age or older who have a lin "number" part of this two-part question | nitation due to knee problems and 1-95, D was entered for the | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | | lition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA orted limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] | | | | | |
| | if LHAL34T = 4 and LHAL34N > AGE, goto ERF | R1_LHAL34T | | | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|----------------------|--|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Question ID:FHS.426_01.000Instrument Variable Name:LHAL35NQuestionnaireFileName:Family | | | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | | |
| | How long [fill: | have you/has ALIAS] had migr | aine headaches? | | | | | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if s | | nes. | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ng 19 years of ore or older | hava a limitation d | ua ta migraina haadaahaa | | | | |
| Universerext | All perso | ons 18 years of age or older who | nave a limitation of | lue to migraine neadacnes | | | | |
| Question ID: | | re "R" in LHAL35T and goto for a state of the second s | | for next condition selected at LAH older with a reported limitation; in QuestionnaireFileName: | | | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | I unity | | | |
| | * Enter time pe | riod for time with migraine hea | daches. | | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All perso | ons 18 years of age or older who ber" part of this two-part questi | | ue to migraine headaches and 1-9. | 5, D was entered for | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: <1-4 R [| <1-4,R,D> [goto follow-up questions for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA for next person 18 years of age or older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] <6> [goto ERR2_LHAL35T] | | | | | | |
| | for next | person 18 years of age or older | | | | | | |

| Page 63 of 65 | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: FHS.450_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL90N QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | |
| | How long [fill1: | have you/has ALIAS] had [fil | 12: LAHCA_S1]? | | | | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for 9 * Enter '96' if si | | 51]. | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText : | All perso | ns 18 years of age or older who | o have a limitation d | lue to the problem entered at LAHCA_S1 | | | |
| | condition goto PHS <r> [stor</r> | s, goto LAHCA for next person TAT] re "R" in LHAL90T and goto for s, goto LAHCA for next person | n 18 years of age or ollow-up questions | or next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more older with a reported limitation; if no more persons, | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.450_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL90T | QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | | |
| | * Enter time per | iod for time with [fill: LAHCA | A_S1]. | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | L | ns 18 years of age or older who red for the "number" part of this | | lue to the problem entered at LAHCA_S1 and 1-95, D | | | |
| SkipInstructio | for next p | | | ected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto LAHCA itation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] | | | |
| | if LHAL | 90T = 4 and LHAL90N > AGE | , goto ERR1_LHAI | L90T | | | |

| Page 64 of 65 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|------------------------|--|--------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | Question ID:FHS.452_01.000Instrument Variable Name:LHAL91NQuestionnaireFileName:Family | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | | | | |
| | How long [fill1 | : have you/has ALIAS] had [fil | 12: LAHCA_S2]? | | | | | |
| | * Enter number * Enter '95' for * Enter '96' if si | | 52]. | | | | | |
| 01-94 | 01-94 | | | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ | | | | | | | |
| 96 | Since birth | | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All perso | ns 18 years of age or older who | o have a limitation of | lue to the problem entered at LAHCA_S2 | | | | |
| | goto PHS <r> [sto</r> | STAT] re "R" in LHAL91T and goto f is, goto LAHCA for next perso | ollow-up questions | older with a reported limitation; if no more per for next condition selected at LAHCA; if no more older with a reported limitation; if no more per | ore | | | |
| Question ID: | FHS.452_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | LHAL91T | QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 | | | | | | | |
| | * Enter time per | riod for time with [fill: LAHCA | A_S2]. | | | | | |
| 1 | Day(s) | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Week(s) | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Month(s) | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Year(s) | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Since birth | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | r · · · | ns 18 years of age or older who red for the "number" part of thi | | lue to the problem entered at LAHCA_S2 and 1 | -95, D | | | |
| SkipInstructio | for next p | | | ected at LAHCA; if no more conditions, goto La tation; if no more persons, goto PHSTAT] | АНСА | | | |
| | if LHAL | 91T = 4 and LHAL91N > AGE | E, goto ERR1_LHA | L91T | | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Status & Limitations Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|--|
| Question ID: | FHS.500_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PHSTAT | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | Would you say | [fill: your/ALIAS's] health in g | general is exceller | nt, very good, good, fair, or poor? | | |
| 1 | Excellent | | | | | |
| 2 | Very good | | | | | |
| 3 | Good | | | | | |
| 4 | Fair | | | | | |
| 5 | Poor | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ns | | | | |
| SkipInstruction | ns: repeat for | r all persons in the family, goto | FINJ3M | | | |

| Page 1 of 23 | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|----------------------|---|-----------------------|--|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.010_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FINJ3M | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | |
| | | | | S. People can be injured or poisone thers may have caused them to be hu | | | |
| | anyone in you | | | te 91 days before today's date)], [fill our/the] body was hurt, for example, | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All fam | ilies | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | L | a single-person family, store the > [goto FPOI3M] | person number in | WFINJ3M and goto TFINJ3M; else | , goto WFINJ3M] | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.012_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | WFINJ3M | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verif | y. Enter applicable line number(| (s), separate with c | ommas. | | | |
| | Who was this? (Anyone else? | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| - 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| y UniverseText: | | ilies with two or more persons of | nd at logat and nor | an was injured during the past 2 ms | antha | | |
| Universerext | All fall | mes with two of more persons a | nu at least one per | son was injured during the past 3 mc | onuns | | |
| SkipInstructio | | [goto FPOI3M] to TFINJ3M | | | | | |
| | | | | pers associated with the persons reports an edited response code in subsequences an edited response code in subsequences. | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.014_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | TFINJ3M | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | |
| | DURING TH | E PAST THREE MONTHS, how | v many different ti | mes [fill: were you/was ALIAS] inju | ired? | | |
| 01-91 | 1-91 times | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | sons injured during the past 3 mo | onths | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: <1-10,I <r> [g goto FF</r> | D> [goto MFINJ3M] oto TFINJ3M for the next person | | njury episode; if no more persons wi | th an injury episode, | | |

| Page 2 of 23 | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|--|--|---|------------------|
| | | • | tionnaire - Fa es & Poisoning sion Date: 16-Apr- | • | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.016_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MFINJ3M | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | | /ALIAS] talk to or see a medica jury/your injury or injuries/his in | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All pers | ons with at least one or an unkno | own number of inju | ry episodes during the past 3 month | 15 |
| SkipInstructio | <2,R,D> | TFINJ3M eq 1, fill "1" in MTFIN > [goto TFINJ3M for the next pe , goto FPOI3M] | | ATEM; else, goto MTFINJ3M] l injury episode; if no more person | s with an injury |
| Question ID: | FIJ.018_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MTFINJ3M | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | | TFINJ3M/all the] times that [fill the injury serious enough that a | | | |
| 01-91 | 1-91 times | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All pers | ons who consulted a medical pro | fessional for their i | njury episode(s) | |
| SkipInstructio | ERR2_1 <r,d> </r,d> | MTFINJ3M; else, goto IPDATE | [N | M; else, if MTFINJ3M gt 3 and T njury episode; if no more persons | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.020_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FPOI3M | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | you or anyone | in your family] poisoned by swa | llowing or breathin | 91 days before today's date)], [fill g in a harmful substance such as b ing, sun poisoning, or poison ivy | leach, carbon |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All fam | ilies | | | |
| SkipInstructio | goto WI | single-person family, store perso FPOI3M] R> [goto next section] | n number in WFPO | I3M and goto TFPOI3M; else, | |

Injuries & Poisoning

| | | Document ver | sion Date: 10-Apr-11 | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Question ID: | FIJ.022_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | WFPOI3M | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify. | Enter applicable line number(| s), separate with com | mas. | |
| | Who was this? (Anyone else?) | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All famil | ies with two or more persons ar | nd at least one person | was poisoned during the past 3 | months |
| SkipInstructio | L. L. | All family members. Avoid du [goto next section] | plicate; goto TFPOI3 | M] | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.024_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | TFPOI3M | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | | PAST THREE MONTHS, how isoning, sun poisoning, or poiso | | [fill: were you/was ALIAS] poi | soned? Do not |
| 01-91 | 1-91 times | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All perso | ons poisoned during the past 3 m | nonths | | |
| SkipInstructio | <r> [got no more</r> | DK> [goto MFPOI3M] to TFPOI3M for next person wi persons with a poisoning, goto [goto ERR_TFPOI3M] | | ; if | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.026_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MFPOI3M | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | | ALIAS] talk to or see a medica poisoning/your poisoning or po | | fill2: any of these g or poisonings/her poisoning or | poisonings]? |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All perso | ons with at least one or an unkno | own number of poisor | ning episodes during the past 3 n | nonths |
| SkipInstructio | | | | ATEM; else goto MTFPOI3M] coning; if no more persons with a | a poisoning, goto |

Injuries & Poisoning

| Question ID: | FIJ.028_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MTFPOI3M | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|-----------------------|--|--|------------------------|---|-----------|
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | L . | TFPOI3M/all the] times that [fil s the poisoning serious enough t | 2 | 11 2 | |
| 01-91 | 1-91 times | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText : | All perso | ons who consulted a medical pro | ofessional for their p | oisoning episode(s) | |
| SkipInstructio | <dk, r<="" th=""><th>[If MTFPOI3M gt TFPOI3M, > [goto TFPOI3M for next pers g, goto next section]</th><th></th><th>I3M; else, goto IPDATEM] soning; if no more persons with a</th><th></th></dk,> | [If MTFPOI3M gt TFPOI3M, > [goto TFPOI3M for next pers g, goto next section] | | I3M; else, goto IPDATEM] soning; if no more persons with a | |
| | If ((MTI | FPOI3M gt TFPOI3M) or (TFPO | DI3M eq DK and MT | TFPOI3M gt 3)), display ERR_M | [FPOI3M]: |

| | | F | Page 5 of 23 | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--------------|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
| uestion ID: | FIJ.050_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IPDATEM | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| uestionText: | 1 of 3 | | | | | |
| | * Please hand t | he calendar card to the responde | ent. | | | |
| | | y/poisoning episode for the pers : your/ALIAS's] [fill2: injury/p | | or which a medical professional was | s consulted? | |
| | Now I'm going [fill5: injured/p | | ne [fill3: ^MTFINJ3 | M/^MTFPOI3M] times [fill4: you sulted. Starting with the most recent | | |
| | You just told m recent/third mo | | fill6: (month, day o 12: injury/poisoning | f previous event)] [fill7:most recent]. What was the date of the [fill2: i | | |
| | * Enter month. | | | | | |
| 01 | January | | | | | |
| 02 | February | | | | | |
| 03 | March | | | | | |
| 04 | April | | | | | |
| 05 | May | | | | | |
| 06 | June | | | | | |
| 07 | July | | | | | |
| 08 | August | | | | | |
| 09 | September | | | | | |
| 10 | October | | | | | |
| 11 | November | | | | | |
| 12 | December | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All injur | y/poisoning episodes for which | a medical profession | onal was consulted | | |
| SkipInstructio | <r> [go</r> | [goto IPDATED] to IPHOW] to IPDATENO] | | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.050_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IPDATED | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| uestionText: | 2 of 3 | | | | | |
| | * Enter day. | | | | | |
| 01-31 | 1-31 | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | y/poisoning episodes where a v | alid month of episo | de was entered | | |
| SkipInstructio | <r>[go</r> | [goto IPDATEY] to IPHOW] to IPDATEMT] | | | | |

Injuries & Poisoning

| | FIJ.050_03.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IPDATEY | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|--|--|--|-----------------------|---|--------|
| QuestionText: | 3 of 3 | | | | |
| | * Enter year. | | | | |
| Year | Year | | | | |
| 9997 | Refused | | | | |
| 9999 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All injur | y/poisoning episodes where a va | alid day of episode w | vas entered | |
| SkipInstructio | IPDATE | | | te; goto ERR_IPDATEY; else, if te of the 91 day reference period | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.051_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IPDATENO | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 | | | | |
| | Can you tell me | e approximately how long ago [| fill1: your/ALIAS's] | [fill2: injury/poisoning] happene | d? |
| | *Enter number | for time since event. | | | |
| 001-096 | 001-096 | | | | |
| 997 | Refused | | | | |
| 999 | Don't know | | | | |
| ,,,, | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All injur | y/poisoning episodes where don | 't know was entered | for month of episode | |
| | ons: <1-91> [| y/poisoning episodes where don goto IPDATETP] goto IPHOW] | 't know was entered | for month of episode | |
| UniverseText: SkipInstructio | ons: <1-91> [| goto IPDATETP] | I't know was entered | for month of episode QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| UniverseText: SkipInstructio Question ID: | ons: <1-91> [<r,d> [</r,d> | goto IPDATETP] goto IPHOW] | | - | Family |
| UniverseText: SkipInstructio Question ID: | ons: <1-91> [<r,d> [FIJ.051_02.000 2 of 2</r,d> | goto IPDATETP] goto IPHOW] | | - | Family |
| UniverseText: SkipInstructio Question ID: | ons: <1-91> [<r,d> [FIJ.051_02.000 2 of 2</r,d> | goto IPDATETP] goto IPHOW] Instrument Variable Name: for time period since event. | | - | Family |
| UniverseText: SkipInstructio Question ID: | ons: <1-91> [<r,d> [FIJ.051_02.000 2 of 2 *Enter number</r,d> | goto IPDATETP] goto IPHOW] Instrument Variable Name: for time period since event. | | - | Family |
| UniverseText: SkipInstructio Question ID: QuestionText: | ons: <1-91> [<r,d> [FIJ.051_02.000 2 of 2 *Enter number ^IPDATENO</r,d> | goto IPDATETP] goto IPHOW] Instrument Variable Name: for time period since event. | | - | Family |
| UniverseText: SkipInstructio Question ID: QuestionText: | ns: <1-91> [<r,d> [FIJ.051_02.000 2 of 2 *Enter number ^IPDATENO Days</r,d> | goto IPDATETP] goto IPHOW] Instrument Variable Name: for time period since event. | | - | Family |
| UniverseText: SkipInstructio Question ID: QuestionText: 1 2 | ns: <1-91> [<r,d> [FIJ.051_02.000 2 of 2 *Enter number ^IPDATENO Days Weeks</r,d> | goto IPDATETP] goto IPHOW] Instrument Variable Name: for time period since event. | | - | Family |
| UniverseText: SkipInstructio Question ID: QuestionText: 1 2 3 | ns: <1-91> [<r,d> [FIJ.051_02.000 2 of 2 *Enter number ^IPDATENO Days Weeks Months</r,d> | goto IPDATETP] goto IPHOW] Instrument Variable Name: for time period since event. | | - | Family |
| UniverseText: SkipInstructio Question ID: QuestionText: 1 2 3 7 | ns: <1-91> [<r,d> [FIJ.051_02.000 2 of 2 *Enter number ^IPDATENO Days Weeks Months Refused Don't know All injur</r,d> | goto IPDATETP] goto IPHOW] Instrument Variable Name: for time period since event. | IPDATETP | - | |

| Page 7 of 23 | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.052_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: | IPDATEMT | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | (book) F3 ? [F1] | | | | | | | | |
| | Was this in the beginning of [fill: ^IPDATE! ^IPDATEM (text)]? | M (text)], the middle of | [fill: ^IPDATEM (text)], or the | end of [fill: | | | | | |
| 1 | Beginning | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Middle | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | End | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All injury/poisoning episodes where d | on't know was entered f | for day of episode | | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: gotoIPHOW | | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.060_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: | IPHOW | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | | | |
| | [fill1: How did [fill2: your/ALIAS's] [fill3: i recent if multiple)] happen?/How did this [fi events leading to the [fill3: injury/poisoning] | ll3: injury/poisoning] ha | ppen?] Please describe fully the | | | | | | |
| | * Enter the verbatim response, probing for as the time and all circumstances surrounding the | | | e person was doing at | | | | | |
| Verbatim | Verbatim response | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All injury/poisoning episodes for which | ch a medical professiona | l was consulted | | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: <pre><verbatim> [if an injury episode, goto <r> [if an injury episode, fill "R" in I <d> [if an injury episode, fill "D" in I</d></r></verbatim></pre> | CAUS and goto IJBOD | Y; else, if a poisoning episode, g | | | | | | |

| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Question ID: | FIJ.065_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | ICAUS | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | | | |
| | * Do not read. | | | | | | | | |
| | * Enter the nur | nber which best describes the ca | use of the perso | n's injury from the list below. | | | | | |
| 01 | In a motor vel | nicle | | | | | | | |
| 02 | On a bike, sco | oter, skateboard, skates, skis, ho | orse, etc. | | | | | | |
| 03 | | o was struck by a vehicle such a | | le | | | | | |
| 04 | In a boat, train | - | 2 | | | | | | |
| 05 | Fall | | | | | | | | |
| 06 | Burned or sca | lded by substances such as hot o | bjects or liquids | s, fire, or chemicals | | | | | |
| 07 | Other | | | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All inju IPHOW | | professional wa | s consulted and don't know or refused | was not entered at | | | | |
| SkipInstruction | ns: goto IJE | ODY | | | | | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------|--------|--|--|
| Question ID: | FIJ.070_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IJBODY | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | (book) F4 | | | | | | |
| | * Enter up to 4 | responses, separate with comm | as. | | | | |
| | * Ask or verify | | | | | | |
| | In this injury, | what parts of [fill: your/ALIAS | S's] body were hurt? | | | | |
| 01 | Ankle | | | | | | |
| 02 | Back | | | | | | |
| 03 | Buttocks | | | | | | |
| 04 | Chest | | | | | | |
| 05 | Ear | | | | | | |
| 06 | Elbow | | | | | | |
| 07 | Eye | | | | | | |
| 08 | Face | | | | | | |
| 09 | Finger/thumb | | | | | | |
| 10 | Foot | | | | | | |
| 11 | Forearm | | | | | | |
| 12 | Groin | | | | | | |
| 13 | Hand | | | | | | |
| 14 | Head (not face | 2) | | | | | |
| 15 | Hip | | | | | | |
| 16 | Jaw | | | | | | |
| 17 | Knee | | | | | | |
| 18 | Lower leg | | | | | | |
| 19 | Mouth | | | | | | |
| 20 | Neck | | | | | | |
| 21 | Nose | | | | | | |
| 22 | Shoulder | | | | | | |
| 23 | Stomach | | | | | | |
| 24 | Teeth | | | | | | |
| 25 | Thigh | | | | | | |
| 26 | Toe | | | | | | |
| 27 | Upper arm | | | | | | |
| 28 | Wrist | | | | | | |
| 29 | Other, specify | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | y episodes for which a medical | professional was consult | ed | | | |
| SkipInstruction | <29> [go | goto IJTYPE1] oto IJBODYOS] goto IPEV] | | | | | |

Page 9 of 23

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|--|--|
| Question ID: | FIJ.071_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IJBODYOS | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | *Read if necess | ary. | | | | | |
| | What other part | s of the body were hurt? | | | | | |
| Verbatim 7 9 | Verbatim respo Refused Don't know | onse | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All injur | y episodes where some "other" | part of the body w | vas hurt | | | |
| SkipInstructi | ons: goto IJT | YPE1 | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.072_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IJTYPE1 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | (book) F5 | | | | | | |
| | *Enter up to 2 r | esponses, separate with a comm | na. | | | | |
| | * Ask or verify | | | | | | |
| | In what way wa | s [fill1: your/ALIAS's] [fill2: f | first entry^IJBOI | DY (text) or ^IJBODYOS] hurt? | | | |
| 01 | Broken bone o | r fracture | | | | | |
| 02 | Sprain, strain, | or twist | | | | | |
| 03 | Cut | | | | | | |
| 04 | Scrape | | | | | | |
| 05 | Bruise | | | | | | |
| 06 | Burn | | | | | | |
| 07 | Insect bite | | | | | | |
| 08 | Animal bite | | | | | | |
| 09 07 | Other, specify | | | | | | |
| 97 99 | Refused | | | | | | |
| | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All injur | y episodes where at least one pa | art of the body wa | s hurt | | | |
| SkipInstructio | | o IJTYP1OS] | part entered at IJB | ODY; if no more body parts, goto II | PEV] | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.073_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IJTYP1OS | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | |
| | * Read if neces | sary. | | | | | |
| | How was [fill1: | your/ALIAS's] [fill2: first entr | ry ^IJBODY (te | xt) or ^IJBODYOS] hurt? | | | |
| Verbatim 7 | Verbatim respo Refused | onse | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All injur | y episodes where the first body | part was hurt in s | ome "other" way | | | |
| SkipInstructio | SkipInstructions: goto IJTYPE2 for next body part; if no more body parts, goto IPEV | | | | | | |

| Page 11 of 23 | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.074_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IJTYPE2 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | (book) F5 | | | | | | | |
| | *Enter up to 2 | responses, separate with a comr | na. | | | | | |
| | * Ask or verify | | | | | | | |
| | In what way wa | as [fill1: your/ALIAS's] [fill2: s | second entry^IJB0 | ODY (text) or ^IJBODYOS] hurt? | | | | |
| 01 | Broken bone c | or fracture | | | | | | |
| 02 | Sprain, strain, | | | | | | | |
| 03 | Cut | | | | | | | |
| 04 | Scrape | | | | | | | |
| 05 | Bruise | | | | | | | |
| 06 | Burn | | | | | | | |
| 07 | Insect bite | | | | | | | |
| 08 | Animal bite | | | | | | | |
| 09 | Other, specify | | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | y episodes where at least two b y part at IJTYPE1 | ody parts were hurt | and the type of injury or don't kno | w was entered for the | | | |
| SkipInstructio | <9> [got | [goto IJTYPE3 for next body p to IJTYP2OS] to IPEV] | part entered at IJBC | DY; if no more body parts, goto IP | EV] | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.075_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IJTYP2OS | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | * Read if neces | ssary. | | | | | | |
| | How else was [| fill1: your/ALIAS's] [fill2: sec | ond entry ^IJBOI | DY (text) or ^IJBODYOS] hurt? | | | | |
| Verbatim | Verbatim resp | onse | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | y episodes where the second bo | ody part was hurt in | some "other" way | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto IJT | YPE3 for next body part; if no | more body parts, go | oto IPEV | | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Question ID: | FIJ.076_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IJTYPE3 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | (book) F5 | | | | | | |
| | *Enter up to 2 | responses, separate with a comm | na. | | | | |
| | * Ask or verify | <i>.</i> | | | | | |
| | In what way w | as [fill1: your/ALIAS's] [fill2: t | hird entry^IJBOD | Y (text) or ^IJBODYOS] hurt? | | | |
| 01 | Broken bone of | or fracture | | | | | |
| 02 | Sprain, strain, | | | | | | |
| 03 | Cut | | | | | | |
| 04 | Scrape | | | | | | |
| 05 | Bruise | | | | | | |
| 06 | Burn | | | | | | |
| 07 | Insect bite | | | | | | |
| 08 | Animal bite | | | | | | |
| 09 | Other, specify | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | y episodes where at least three body part at IJTYPE2 | body parts were hur | t and type of injury or don't know | was entered for the | | |
| SkipInstructio | <9> [go | r [goto IJTYPE4 for next body p to IJTYP3OS] to IPEV] | part entered at IJBO | DY; if no more body parts, goto IF | PEV] | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.077_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IJTYP3OS | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | * Read if neces | ssary. | | | | | |
| | How else was | [fill1: your/ALIAS's] [fill2: thir | d entry ^IJBODY | (text) or ^IJBODYOS] hurt? | | | |
| Verbatim | Verbatim resp | onse | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All inju | ry episodes where the third body | v part was hurt in so | me "other" way | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto IJT | YPE4 for next body part; if no | more body parts, go | to IPEV | | | |

| | | Page 13 of 23 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| | | • | ies & Poisoning rsion Date: 16-Ap | • | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.078_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IJTYPE4 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | (book) F5 | | | | | | |
| | *Enter up to 2 | responses, separate with a com | ma. | | | | |
| | * Ask or verify | | | | | | |
| | - | | fourth entry^IIB(| ODY (text) or ^IJBODYOS] hurt? | | | |
| 01 | - | | iourui enu y ijDo | | | | |
| 01 02 | Broken bone o | | | | | | |
| 02 | Sprain, strain, | of twist | | | | | |
| 03 04 | Cut | | | | | | |
| 04 05 | Scrape | | | | | | |
| 05 06 | Bruise | | | | | | |
| 06 | Burn | | | | | | |
| 07 | Insect bite | | | | | | |
| 08 | Animal bite | | | | | | |
| 09 | Other, specify | 7 | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | t: All injur part at IJ | | rts were hurt and ty | ype of injury or don't know was ente | red for the third body | | |
| SkipInstructio | | D> [goto IPEV] to IJTYP4OS] | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.079_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IJTYP4OS | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | * Read if neces | ssary. | | | | | |
| | How else was | [fill1: your/ALIAS's] [fill2: fou | rth entry ^IJBOI | DY (text) or ^IJBODYOS] hurt? | | | |
| Verbatim | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | ionse in the second sec | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| , | DOILT KIIOW | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All injur | ry episodes where the fourth bo | dy part was hurt in | some "other" way | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: if a poise | oning episode, goto PPCC; else | e, goto IPEV | | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.080_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PPCC | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | Did [fill: you/A | ALIAS] get MEDICAL ADVIC | E, TREATMENT, | or FOLLOW-UP CARE for this po | isoning from | | |
| | A phone call to | a poison control center? | | | | | |
| | Yes | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| 1 2 | No | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 2 | No Refused Don't know | | | | | | |
| 2 7 | Refused Don't know | oning episodes for which a med | lical professional w | vas consulted | | | |

| Page 14 of 23 | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--|--|
| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.080_02.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IPEV | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | * Read lead-in | n if necessary. | | | | | |
| | Did [fill1: you injury/poisoni | | CE, TREATME | ENT, or FOLLOW-UP CARE for this [| fill2: | | |
| | An emergency | y vehicle, such as an ambulance of | or fire truck | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| 7 9 | Refused | | | | | | |
| | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All inju | rry/poisoning episodes for which | a medical prof | essional was consulted | | | |
| SkipInstructio | | > [goto IPER] oto IPHOSP] | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.080_03.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IPER | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | * Read lead-in | n if necessary. | | | | | |
| | Did [fill1: you injury/poisoni | | CE, TREATME | ENT, or FOLLOW-UP CARE for this [| fill2: | | |
| | A visit to an e | emergency room | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All inju | ry/poisoning episodes for which | a medical prof | essional was consulted | | | |
| SkipInstructio | | > [goto IPDO] oto IPHOSP] | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.080_04.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IPDO | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | |
| | * Read lead-in | n if necessary. | | | | | |
| | Did [fill1: you injury/poisoni | | CE, TREATME | ENT, or FOLLOW-UP CARE for this [| fill2: | | |
| | A visit to a do | octor's office or other health clini | c | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All inju | rry/poisoning episodes for which | a medical prof | essional was consulted | | | |
| SkipInstructio | | > [goto IPPCHCP] oto IPHOSP] | | | | | |

| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Question ID: | FIJ.080_05.000 Instrument Variable Name: IPPCHCP QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | |
| | * Read lead-in if necessary. | | | | | |
| | Did [fill1: you/ALIAS] get MEDICAL ADVICE, TREATMENT, or FOLLOW-UP CARE for this [fill2: injury/poisoning]? | | | | | |
| | A phone call to a doctor, nurse, or other health care professional | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All injury/poisoning episodes for which a medical professional was consulted | | | | | |
| SkipInstruction | as: <1,2,D> [goto IPOTH] <r> [goto IPHOSP]</r> | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.080_06.000 Instrument Variable Name: IPOTH QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | * Read lead-in if necessary. | | | | | |
| | Did [fill1: you/ALIAS] get MEDICAL ADVICE, TREATMENT, or FOLLOW-UP CARE for this [fill2: injury/poisoning]? | | | | | |
| | Any place else? | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All injury/poisoning episodes for which a medical professional was consulted | | | | | |
| SkipInstruction | s: <1> [goto IPOTHOS] if [MTFINJ3M= 01-91 and IPEV=2] goto IPVER <2> [if poisoning and episode and PPCC eq 2 and IPEV eq 2 and IPER eq 2 and IPDO eq 2 and IPPCHCP eq 2, goto IPVER; else if an injury episode and IPEV eq 2 and IPER eq 2 and IPDO eq 2 and IPPCHCP eq 2, goto IPVER; else goto IPHOSP] <r,d> [goto IPHOSP]</r,d> | | | | | |
| Question ID:] | FIJ.081_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: IPOTHOS QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | * Read lead-in if necessary. | | | | | |
| | Where else did [fill1: you/ALIAS] get MEDICAL ADVICE, TREATMENT, or FOLLOW-UP CARE for this [fill2: injury/poisoning]? | | | | | |
| Verbatim | Verbatim response | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All injury/poisoning episodes where medical advice, treatment, or follow-up care was received from some "other" place | | | | | |

| | | Pa | age 16 of 23 | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|---|------------------------|
| | | • | stionnaire - es & Poisoni rsion Date: 16-A | ng | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.082_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IPVER | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | * Please verify | | | | |
| | [fill1: You/AL] correct? | IAS] DID NOT receive any mee | dical advice, trea | tment, or follow-up for this [fill2: inju- | ry/poisoning]. Is that |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | <i>-j</i> | ry/poisoning episodes for which ht, or follow-up care was selecte | | ssional was consulted, but no source of | f medical advice, |
| SkipInstructio | NOT HA If no mo | | sodes, then go to ry/poisoning, go | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.090_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IPHOSP | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | [fill1: Were yo | u/Was ALIAS] hospitalized for | at least one nigh | t as a result of this [fill2: injury/poisor | ing]? |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 9 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 UniverseText: | Don't know | y/poisoning episodes for which | a medical profe | ssional was consulted | |
| | ; | | a medical profes | ssional was consulted | |
| SkipInstructio | | to IPIHNO] > [if an injury episode, goto IMT | FRAF; if a poiso | ning episode, goto PPOIS] | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.091_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IPIHNO | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | How many nig | hts [fill: were you/was ALIAS] | in the hospital? | | |
| | * If still in hos | pital, ask how many nights up to | o today. | | |
| | * Enter '95' for | 95 or more nights. | | | |
| 01-94 | 1-94 nights | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ nights | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All inju | ry/poisoning episodes for which | a medical profe | ssional was consulted and resulted in h | ospitalization |
| SkipInstructio | goto IFA | | TRAF; else, if IC | CAUS eq 4-7,R,D, goto IPWHAT; else | , if ICAUS eq 5, |

| Page 17 of 23 | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--|--------|--|--|
| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.109_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IMTRAF | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | |
| | * Ask or verify | 1. | | | | | |
| | Did this accide | ent occur on a public highway, s | treet, or road? | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | | | le in a motor vehicle; on a bike, sco by a vehicle such as a car or bicycle | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto IM | VWHO | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.110_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IMVWHO | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | *Read all cates | gories. | | | | | |
| | * Ask or verify | Ι. | | | | | |
| | [fill: Were you | /Was ALIAS] injured as: | | | | | |
| | * Read answer | categories. | | | | | |
| 1 | The driver of | a motor vehicle | | | | | |
| 2 | A passenger in | n a motor vehicle | | | | | |
| 3 | A pedestrian | | | | | | |
| 4 | A bicycle ride | er or tricycle rider | | | | | |
| 5 | The rider of a | scooter, skateboard, skates, or c | ther non-motorize | d vehicle | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | | | le in a motor vehicle; on a bike, sco by a vehicle such as a car or bicycle | | | |
| SkipInstructions: <1,2> [goto IMVTYP] <4,5> [goto IHELMT] <3,R,D> [goto IPWHAT] | | | | | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|---|----------------------|---|--------|--|
| Juestion ID: | FIJ.111_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IMVTYP | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| JuestionText: | (book) F6 | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | * Ask or verif | y. | | | | |
| | What type of | vehicle [fill: were you/was ALIA | .S] in? | | | |
| 01 | Passenger car | r | | | | |
| 02 | - | ck, such as a pickup truck, van, o | or SUV | | | |
| 03 | Bus | | | | | |
| 04 | Large comme | ercial truck, such as a semi-truck, | , big rig, or 18 whe | eeler | | |
| 05 | Motorcycle (| including mopeds and minibikes) |) | | | |
| 06 | All terrain ve | hicle or ski/snow-mobile | | | | |
| 07 | Farm equipm | ent (such as a tractor) | | | | |
| 08 | Industrial or | construction vehicle | | | | |
| 09 | Other | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All med | dically-consulted injury episodes | that occurred whi | le a driver or passenger of a vehicle | | |
| SkipInstructio | <5,6>[| > [goto ISBELT] goto IHELMT] 9,R,D> [goto IPWHAT] | | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.112_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | ISBELT | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | |
| | * Ask or verif | y. | | | | |
| | [fill: Were you | u/Was ALIAS] restrained at the t | ime of the acciden | nt? | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All med | dically-consulted injury episodes | that occurred whi | le a driver or passenger of a car or tr | ruck | |
| SkipInstructio | oInstructions: goto IPWHAT | | | | | |

Page 18 of 23

| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|---|----------------------|---|---------------------|--|--|
| Question ID: | FIJ.113_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IHELMT | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | |
| | * Ask or verify | | | | | | |
| | [fill: Were you | /Was ALIAS] wearing a helmet | at the time of the a | ccident? | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ically-consulted injury episodes nonmotorized vehicle; a motore | | e riding a bicycle, tricycle, scooter, in vehicle or ski/snow-mobile | skateboard, skates, | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto IPV | VHAT | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.130_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IFALL | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | (book) F7 | | | | | | |
| | * Enter up to 2 | responses, separate with a comr | na. | | | | |
| | * Ask or verify | | | | | | |
| | How did [fill: y | vou/ALIAS] fall? Anything else | ? | | | | |
| 01 | Stairs, steps, o | r escalator | | | | | |
| 02 | Floor or level | ground | | | | | |
| 03 | Curb (includin | ng sidewalk) | | | | | |
| 04 | Ladder or scaf | - | | | | | |
| 05 | Playground eq | | | | | | |
| 06 | Sports field, co | | | | | | |
| 07 | Building or oth | | | | | | |
| 08 | | fa, or other furniture | | | | | |
| 09 | | er, toilet, or commode | | | | | |
| 10 | Hole or other o | opening | | | | | |
| 11 | Other | | | | | | |
| 97 99 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | ically-consulted injury episodes | that accurred due to | o o fall | | | |
| UniverseText | | | | | | | |

Page 19 of 23

Injuries & Poisoning

| | | | bioli Duter To Tipi | | |
|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Question ID: | FIJ.131_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IFALLWHY | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | (book) F8 | | | | |
| | * Ask or verify | <i>.</i> | | | |
| | What caused [f | ill: you/ALIAS] to fall? | | | |
| 1 | Slipping or tri | | | | |
| 2 | Jumping or di | - | | | |
| 3 | | an object or another person | | | |
| 4 | - | or pushed by another person | | | |
| 5 | - | e or having dizziness (becoming | g faint or having a se | izure) | |
| 6 7 | Other Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ically-consulted injury episodes | that occurred due to | a fall | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto IPV | VHAT | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.140_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PPOIS | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | (book) F9 | ? [F1] | | | |
| | * Ask or verify | <i>.</i> | | | |
| | What did [fill: | your/ALIAS's] poisoning result | from? | | |
| 1 | Swallowing a | drug or medical substance mista | akenly or in overdos | e | |
| 2 | - | r touching a harmful solid or liq | uid substance | | |
| 3 | | ful gases or vapors | | | |
| 4 | | nous plant or other substance m | istaken for food | | |
| 5 | - | y a poisonous animal | | | |
| 6 7 | Other, please Refused | specify | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| | | | 1 | 1 1 | |
| UniverseText | : All pois | oning episodes for which a medi | ical professional was | s consulted | |
| SkipInstructio | | D> [goto IPWHAT] to PPOISOS] | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.141_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PPOISOS | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | * Read if neces | ssary. | | | |
| | How did [fill: y | your/ALIAS's] poisoning occur? | ? | | |
| Verbatim | Verbatim resp | onse | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All med | ically-consulted poisoning episo | odes where the poiso | ning resulted from some "other" r | eason |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto IPV | VHAT | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|--|
| Question ID: | FIJ.150_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IPWHAT | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | (book) F10 | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | * Enter up to 2 | responses, separate with a com | ma. | | | |
| | * Ask or verify | Ι. | | | | |
| | What activity | [fill1: were you/was ALIAS] inv | volved in at the time | e of the [fill2: injury/poisoning]? | | |
| 01 | Driving or rid | ing in a motor vehicle | | | | |
| 02 | Working at a | - | | | | |
| 03 | - | nd the house or yard | | | | |
| 04 | Attending sch | 2 | | | | |
| 05 | - | (such as volunteer work) | | | | |
| 06 | Sports and ex | | | | | |
| 07 | | ty (excluding sports) | | | | |
| 08 | | ing, eating, or drinking | | | | |
| 09 | Cooking | | | | | |
| 10 | - | or (hands-on care from other per | son) | | | |
| 11 | Other, please | · · · | 5011) | | | |
| 97 | Refused | speeny | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All inju | ry/poisoning episodes for which | a medical profession | onal was consulted | | |
| SkipInstructio | | ,D> [goto IPWHER] oto IPWHATOT] | | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.151_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IPWHATOT | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | * Read if nece | ssary. | | | | |
| | What other act | ivity [fill1: were you/was ALIA | S] involved in at th | e time of the [fill2: injury/poisonin | .g]? | |
| Verbatim | Verbatim resp | oonse | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ically-consulted injury/poisonin | g episodes that occ | urred in some "other" place | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto IPV | WHER | | | | |

| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Injuries & Poisoning Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|----------------------|--|--|
| Question ID: | FIJ.160_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IPWHER | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | (book) F11 | ? [F1] | | | | | |
| | * Enter up to 2 | responses, separate with a com | ma. | | | | |
| | * Ask or verify | 1. | | | | | |
| | Where [fill1: w | vere you/was ALIAS] when the | [fill2: injury/poisor | ning] happened? | | | |
| 01 | Home (inside |) | | | | | |
| 02 | Home (outsid | e) | | | | | |
| 03 | School (not re | esidential) | | | | | |
| 04 | | nter or preschool | | | | | |
| 05 | | stitution (excluding hospital) | | | | | |
| 06 | | cility (including hospital) | | | | | |
| 07 | Street or high | way | | | | | |
| 08 | Sidewalk | | | | | | |
| 09 | Parking lot | | | | | | |
| 10 | | athletic field, or playground | | | | | |
| 11 | | ter, restaurant, store, bank, gas s | tation, or other place | ce of business | | | |
| 12 | Farm | | | | | | |
| 13 | | tion area (include bike or jog pa | th) | | | | |
| 14 | | ream, or ocean | | | | | |
| 15 | | onstruction area | | | | | |
| 16 17 | Other public l Other | building | | | | | |
| 17 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ry/poisoning episodes for which | a medical professi | onal was consulted | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: <01-17, for that injury/p injury/p injury/p | | HAS more injury/p son DOES NOT H M/TFPOI3M for no o more family men ction; | poisoning episodes, goto IPDATEM AVE more ext person with an abers with an | 1 | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.170_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IPEMP | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | |
| | At the time of | this [fill1: injury/poisoning], [fil | 12: were you/was A | ALIAS] employed full-time, part-ti | ne, or not employed? | | |
| 1 | Full-time | | | | | | |
| 2 | Part-time | | | | | | |
| 3 | Not employed | l | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All med | ically-consulted injury/poisonin | g episodes for pers | ons 13 years of age or older | | | |
| SkipInstruction | | goto IPWKLS] > [goto IPSTU] | | | | | |

| Page 23 of 23 | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| | | • | stionnaire - es & Poisonin rsion Date: 16-A | lg | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.171_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IPWKLS | QuestionnaireFileName: Family | |
| QuestionText: | As a result of t | his [fill1: injury/poisoning], hov | v many days of v | vork did [fill2: you/ALIAS] miss? | |
| 1 | None | | | | |
| 2 | Less than one | dav | | | |
| 3 | One to five da | | | | |
| 4 | Six or more da | · | | | |
| 7 | Refused | 5 | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ically-consulted injury/poisonin he episode | g episodes for pe | rsons 13 years of age or older who were employed at the | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto IPS | TU | | | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.180_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IPSTU | QuestionnaireFileName: Family | |
| QuestionText: | At the time of student? | this [fill1: injury/poisoning], [fil | 12: were you/wa | s ALIAS] a full-time student, part-time student or not a | |
| 1 | Full-time | | | | |
| 2 | Part-time | | | | |
| 3 | Not a student | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All med | ically-consulted injury/poisonin | g episodes for pe | rsons 5 years of age or older | |
| SkipInstructio | <3,R,DH NOT HA | | odes, goto TFIN | les, goto IPDATEM for that person; else if person DOES J3M/TFPOI3M for next person with an injury/poisoning; a, goto next section] | |
| Question ID: | FIJ.181_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | IPSCLS | QuestionnaireFileName: Family | |
| QuestionText: | As a result of t | his [fill1: injury/poisoning], hov | v many days of s | chool did [fill2: you/ALIAS] miss? | |
| 1 | None | | | | |
| 2 | Less than one | day | | | |
| 3 | One to five da | - | | | |
| 4 | Six or more da | · | | | |
| 7 | Refused | - | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ically-consulted injury/poisonin the episode | g episodes for pe | rsons 5 years of age or older who were students at the | |
| SkipInstructio | if persor TFINJ31 | DK>[If person HAS more injur a DOES NOT HAVE more injur M/TFPOI3M for next person wi s with an injury/poisoning, goto | ry/poisoning epis th an injury/pois | | |

| | | | Page 1 of 7 stionnaire - Fan Health Care & U | • | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|
| | | | rsion Date: 16-Apr-11 | | |
| Question ID: | FAU.010_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FDMED12M | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | The following | questions are about the use of h | ealth care. Do not incl | lude dental care. | |
| | | E PAST 12 MONTHS, [fill: hav family] because of worry about | | medical care/has medical care b | een delayed for |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All fam | ilies | | | |
| SkipInstructio | PDME | | person number in PD | MED12M and goto FNMED12M | Л; else, goto |
| Question ID: | FAU.020_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PDMED12M | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verif | y. Enter applicable line number | (s), separate with com | mas. | |
| | For which fan (Anyone else? | nily member was medical care d | elayed? | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ilies with two or more persons a 12 months | nd at least one had me | edical care delayed due to worry | about the cost during |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto FN | IMED12M | | | |
| | | | | associated with the persons reponse code in subseq | |
| Question ID: | FAU.030_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FNMED12M | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | | E PAST 12 MONTHS, was there because [fill2: you/the family] co | | you/someone in the family] nee | eded medical care, but |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All fam | ilies | | | |
| SkipInstructio | PNME | | person number in PN | MED12M and goto FHOSPYR; | else, goto |

2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Access to Health Care & Utilization Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 **Question ID:** FAU.040 00.000 **Instrument Variable Name:** PNMED12M **QuestionnaireFileName:** Family **QuestionText:** * Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas. Who didn't get needed care? (Anyone else?) 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 9 Don't know UniverseText: All families with two or more persons and at least one didn't get medical care due to cost during the past 12 months **SkipInstructions:** goto FHOSPYR NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing. **Question ID:** FAU.050 00.000 **Instrument Variable Name:** FHOSPYR **QuestionnaireFileName:** Family **OuestionText:** ?[F1] [fill1: were you/Including all infants born in a hospital, has anyone in the family] been hospitalized OVERNIGHT in the past 12 months? Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room. 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 9 Don't know UniverseText: All families **SkipInstructions:** <1> [if a single-person family, store the person number in PHOSPYR and goto HOSPNO; else, goto PHOSPYR] <2,R,D> [goto FHCHM2W] **Question ID:** FAU.060 00.000 **Instrument Variable Name:** PHOSPYR **QuestionnaireFileName:** Family **QuestionText:** *Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas. Who was in a hospital overnight? (Anyone else?) 1 Yes 2 No 7 Refused 9 Don't know UniverseText: All families with two or more persons and at least one was a patient overnight during the past 12 months (excluding ER) **SkipInstructions:** goto HOSPNO

NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing.

2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Access to Health Care & Utilization

| Question ID: | FAU.070_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HOSPNO | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|--|--|---|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | How many diffe MONTHS? | erent times did [fill: you/ALIA | S] stay in any hospi | tal overnight or longer DURING T | THE PAST 12 |
| 001-365 | 1-365 times | | | | |
| 997 | Refused | | | | |
| 999 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ns who had an overnight hospi | tal stay during the p | bast 12 months (excluding ER) | |
| SkipInstructio | <11-365 | goto HPNITE] > [goto ERR_HOSPNO] goto HPNITE] | | | |
| 0 / D | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FAU.110_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HPNITE | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| | FAU.110_00.000 ? [F1] | Instrument Variable Name: | HPNITE | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| Question ID: QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | QuestionnaireFileName: | - |
| | ? [F1] Altogether how | | | - | - |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | - | - |
| QuestionText: 001-365 | ? [F1] Altogether how 1-365 nights | | | - | - |
| QuestionText: 001-365 997 | ? [F1] Altogether how 1-365 nights Refused Don't know | | as ALIAS] in the h | ospital DURING THE PAST 12 M | - |
| QuestionText: 001-365 997 999 | ? [F1] Altogether how 1-365 nights Refused Don't know All perso | many nights [fill: were you/wa ns who had an overnight hospi | tal stay during the p | ospital DURING THE PAST 12 M | - |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Access to Health Care & Utilization Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------------|--|--|
| Question ID: | FAU.120_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FHCHM2W | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | |
| | * Hand calenda | r card. | | | | | |
| | ALL types of m include | These next questions are about health care received during the 2 WEEKS outlined on that calendar. Include care from ALL types of medical doctors, such as dermatologists, psychiatrists, ophthalmologists, and general practitioners. Also include care from OTHER health professionals such as nurses, physical therapists, and chiropractors. | | | | | |
| | Do not include | dental care. Do not include car | e while an overnight | patient in a hospital. | | | |
| | During those 2 professional? | WEEKS, did [fill: you/anyone : | in the family] receive | e care AT HOME from a nurse of | other health care | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All famil | ies | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | РНСНМ | | person number in PF | ICHM2W and goto PHCHMN2V | V; else, goto | | |
| Question ID: | FAU.130_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PHCHM2W | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify. | Enter applicable line number(| (s), separate with com | nmas. | | | |
| | Who received c (Anyone else?) | are at home? | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ies with two or more persons an weeks (excluding dental care) | | ed care at home from a health ca | re professional during | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto PHO | CHMN2W | | | | | |
| | | | | s associated with the persons rep n edited response code in subseq | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Access to Health Care & Utilization Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Question ID: | FAU.140_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PHCHMN2W QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | |
| QuestionText: | How many home visits did [fill: you/ ALIAS] receive during those 2 WEEKS? | | | | |
| | * Enter '50' for 50 or more visits. | | | | |
| 01-50 97 99 | 1-50 home visits Refused Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All persons who received care at home from a health care professional during the past 2 weeks (excluding dental care) | | | | |
| SkipInstruction | s: <1-14,R,D> [repeat for all eligible persons, then goto FHCPH2W] <15-50> [goto ERR_PHCPHMN2W] | | | | |
| Question ID: | FAU.150_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FHCPH2W QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | |
| QuestionText: | During those 2 WEEKS, did [fill: you/anyone in the family] get any medical advice or test results over the PHONE from a doctor, nurse, or other health care professional? | | | | |
| | Do not include phone calls to make appointments, for billing questions or for prescription refills. | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All families | | | | |
| SkipInstruction | (1> [if a single-person family, store the person number in PHCPH2W and goto PHCPHN2W; else, goto PHCPH2W] (2,R,D> [goto FHCDV2W] | | | | |
| Question ID: | FAU.160_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PHCPH2W QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas. | | | | |
| | Who was the phone call about? (Anyone else?) | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All families with two or more persons and at least one received medical advice or test results over the phone during the past 2 weeks (excluding calls for appointments, billing questions, or prescription medicines) | | | | |
| SkipInstruction | s: goto PHCPHN2W | | | | |
| | NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing. | | | | |

Family Access to Health Care & Utilization

| Question ID: | FAU.170_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PHCPHN2W | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| QuestionText: | During those 2 | WEEKS, how many telephone | calls [fill: did you ma | ake/were made about ALIAS]? | |
| | * Enter '50' for | 50 or more phone calls. | | | |
| 01-50 | 1-50 calls | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | | | eived over the phone from a heal lling questions, or prescription re | |
| SkipInstruction | | D> [repeat for all eligible perso [goto ERR_PHCPHN2W] | ons, then goto FHCD | V2W] | |
| Question ID: | FAU.180_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FHCDV2W | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | | WEEKS, did [fill1: you/anyone ic, an emergency room, or some | | doctor or other health care profes | ssional at a doctor's |
| | [fill2: Do not in | clude times during an overnigh | t hospital stay.] | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All fami | lies | | | |
| SkipInstruction | PHCDV | 2W] | person number in PH | ICDV2W and goto PHCDVN2W | /; else, goto |
| | <2,R,D> | [goto F10DVYR] | | | |
| Question ID: | <2,R,D> FAU.190_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PHCDV2W | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| | FAU.190_00.000 | | | - | Family |
| | FAU.190_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: . Enter applicable line number(care? | | - | Family |
| | FAU.190_00.000 * Ask or verify Who received c | Instrument Variable Name: . Enter applicable line number(care? | | - | Family |
| QuestionText: | FAU.190_00.000 * Ask or verify Who received c (Anyone else?) | Instrument Variable Name: . Enter applicable line number(care? | | - | Family |
| QuestionText: 1 | FAU.190_00.000 * Ask or verify Who received c (Anyone else?) Yes | Instrument Variable Name: . Enter applicable line number(care? | | - | Family |
| QuestionText: 1 2 | FAU.190_00.000 * Ask or verify Who received c (Anyone else?) Yes No | Instrument Variable Name: . Enter applicable line number(care? | | - | Family |
| QuestionText: 1 2 7 | FAU.190_00.000 * Ask or verify Who received c (Anyone else?) Yes No Refused Don't know All famil | Instrument Variable Name: . Enter applicable line number(eare? | s), separate with com | - | ĩce, clinic, |
| QuestionText: 1 2 7 9 | FAU.190_00.000 * Ask or verify Who received c (Anyone else?) Yes No Refused Don't know All famil emergen | Instrument Variable Name: . Enter applicable line number(eare? | s), separate with com | imas. health care professional in an off | ĩce, clinic, |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Access to Health Care & Utilization Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| Question ID: | FAU.200_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PHCDVN2W | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | How many tim | es did [fill: you/ALIAS] visit a | doctor or other health | care professional during those 2 | 2 WEEKS? | |
| | * Enter '50' for | 50 or more visits. | | | | |
| 01-50 97 99 | 1-50 times Refused Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ons who visited a health care pro | ofessional during the | bast 2 weeks (excluding overnig | ht hospital stays) | |
| SkipInstructi | | D> [repeat for all eligible perso [goto ERR_PHCDVN2W] | ons, then goto F10DV | YR] | | |
| Question ID: | FAU.210_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | F10DVYR | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | | : 12 MONTHS did [fill: you/any 0 or more times? Do not include | | y] receive care from doctors or o | other health care | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | |
| 7 9 | Refused Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | lies | | | | |
| SkipInstructi | ons: <1>[if a | | person number in P10 | DVYR and goto FHICOV; else | e, goto P10DVYR] | |
| Question ID: | FAU.220_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | P10DVYR | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify | . Enter applicable line number | (s), separate with com | mas. | | |
| | Who received (Anyone else?) | care 10 or more times? | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | 1 111 141111 | lies with two or more persons a onal during the past 12 months (| | ed care 10 or more times from a calls) | health care | |
| SkipInstructi | ons: goto FH | ICOV | | | | |
| | | | | associated with the persons report n edited response code in subseq | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|---|-----------------------|--|
| | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.050_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FHICOV | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | (book) F12 and | d (book) F14 | | | | |
| | | | | rance obtained through employmen aid that provide Medical care or he | | |
| | [fill: Are you/I | s anyone in the family] covered | d by any kind of heal | th insurance or some other kind of | health care plan? | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ilies | | | | |
| SkipInstructi | ons: <1 P.D. | > [goto HIKIND] | | | | |
| Skipilisti ucti | | AGE ge 65, goto MCAREPRB | ; else, goto MCAIDP | PRB] | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.070_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HIKIND | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | (book) F12 and | d (book) F14 ? [F1] | | | | |
| Question Text: | What kind of h one type of ser | health insurance or health care of vice (nursing home care, accided) | | /does ALIAS] have? INCLUDE t EXCLUDE private plans that on | | |
| QuestionText: | What kind of h | health insurance or health care of vice (nursing home care, accided) | | | | |
| QuestionText: | What kind of h one type of ser while hospitali | health insurance or health care of vice (nursing home care, accided) | | | | |
| QuestionText: 01 | What kind of h one type of ser while hospitali | health insurance or health care of rvice (nursing home care, accide ized. t apply, separate with commas. | | | | |
| | What kind of h one type of ser while hospitali * Enter all that | health insurance or health care of rvice (nursing home care, accide ized. t apply, separate with commas. | | | | |
| 01 | What kind of h one type of ser while hospitali * Enter all that Private health | health insurance or health care of rvice (nursing home care, accide ized. t apply, separate with commas. | | | | |
| 01 02 | What kind of h one type of ser while hospitali * Enter all that Private health Medicare | health insurance or health care of rvice (nursing home care, accide ized. t apply, separate with commas. | | | | |
| 01 02 03 | What kind of h one type of ser while hospitali * Enter all that Private health Medicare Medi-Gap Medicaid | health insurance or health care of rvice (nursing home care, accide ized. t apply, separate with commas. | ents, or dental care). | | | |
| 01 02 03 04 | What kind of h one type of ser while hospitali * Enter all that Private health Medicare Medi-Gap Medicaid CHIP (SCHIP | health insurance or health care of rvice (nursing home care, accide ized. apply, separate with commas. insurance | ents, or dental care). rogram) | | | |
| 01 02 03 04 05 | What kind of h one type of ser while hospitali * Enter all that Private health Medicare Medi-Gap Medicaid CHIP (SCHIP | health insurance or health care of rvice (nursing home care, accide ized. t apply, separate with commas. insurance P/Children's Health Insurance Pr h care (TRICARE/VA/CHAMI | ents, or dental care). rogram) | | | |
| 01 02 03 04 05 06 | What kind of h one type of ser while hospitali * Enter all that Private health Medicare Medi-Gap Medicaid CHIP (SCHIP Military health Indian Health | health insurance or health care of rvice (nursing home care, accide ized. t apply, separate with commas. insurance P/Children's Health Insurance Pr h care (TRICARE/VA/CHAMI Service | ents, or dental care). rogram) | | | |
| 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 | What kind of h one type of ser while hospitali * Enter all that Private health Medicare Medi-Gap Medicaid CHIP (SCHIP Military healt | nealth insurance or health care of rvice (nursing home care, accide ized. t apply, separate with commas. insurance P/Children's Health Insurance Ph h care (TRICARE/VA/CHAMI Service ed health plan | ents, or dental care). rogram) | | | |
| 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 | What kind of h one type of ser while hospitali * Enter all that Private health Medicare Medi-Gap Medicaid CHIP (SCHIP Military health Indian Health State-sponsore Other governr | health insurance or health care of rvice (nursing home care, accide ized. t apply, separate with commas. insurance P/Children's Health Insurance Pr h care (TRICARE/VA/CHAMI Service ed health plan ment program | ents, or dental care). rogram) P-VA) | | | |
| 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 | What kind of h one type of ser while hospitali * Enter all that Private health Medicare Medi-Gap Medicaid CHIP (SCHIP Military health Indian Health State-sponsore Other governr Single service | nealth insurance or health care of rvice (nursing home care, accide ized. apply, separate with commas. insurance P/Children's Health Insurance Pr h care (TRICARE/VA/CHAMI Service ed health plan ment program e plan (e.g., dental, vision, preso | ents, or dental care). rogram) P-VA) | | | |
| 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 | What kind of h one type of ser while hospitali * Enter all that Private health Medicare Medi-Gap Medicaid CHIP (SCHIP Military health Indian Health State-sponsore Other governr Single service No coverage of | nealth insurance or health care of rvice (nursing home care, accide ized. apply, separate with commas. insurance P/Children's Health Insurance Pr h care (TRICARE/VA/CHAMI Service ed health plan ment program e plan (e.g., dental, vision, preso | ents, or dental care). rogram) P-VA) | | | |
| 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 | What kind of h one type of ser while hospitali * Enter all that Private health Medicare Medi-Gap Medicaid CHIP (SCHIP Military health Indian Health State-sponsore Other governr Single service | nealth insurance or health care of rvice (nursing home care, accide ized. apply, separate with commas. insurance P/Children's Health Insurance Pr h care (TRICARE/VA/CHAMI Service ed health plan ment program e plan (e.g., dental, vision, preso | ents, or dental care). rogram) P-VA) | | | |
| 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 97 | What kind of h one type of ser while hospitali * Enter all that Private health Medicare Medi-Gap Medicaid CHIP (SCHIP Military health Indian Health State-sponsore Other govern Single service No coverage of Refused Don't know | nealth insurance or health care of rvice (nursing home care, accide ized. apply, separate with commas. insurance P/Children's Health Insurance Pr h care (TRICARE/VA/CHAMI Service ed health plan ment program e plan (e.g., dental, vision, preso | ents, or dental care). rogram) P-VA) criptions) | EXCLUDE private plans that on | | |
| 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 97 99 UniverseText | What kind of h one type of ser while hospitali * Enter all that Private health Medicare Medi-Gap Medicaid CHIP (SCHIP Military health Indian Health State-sponsore Other governr Single service No coverage of Refused Don't know | health insurance or health care of rvice (nursing home care, accide ized. t apply, separate with commas. insurance P/Children's Health Insurance Pr h care (TRICARE/VA/CHAMI Service ed health plan ment program plan (e.g., dental, vision, prese of any type | ents, or dental care). rogram) P-VA) criptions) | EXCLUDE private plans that on | | |
| 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 97 99 | What kind of h one type of ser while hospitali * Enter all that Private health Medicare Medi-Gap Medicaid CHIP (SCHIP Military health Indian Health State-sponsore Other governr Single service No coverage of Refused Don't know : All perse | health insurance or health care of rvice (nursing home care, accide ized. t apply, separate with commas. insurance P/Children's Health Insurance Pr h care (TRICARE/VA/CHAMI Service ed health plan ment program plan (e.g., dental, vision, prese of any type ons in families where FHICOV [goto HCSPFYR] | ents, or dental care). rogram) P-VA) criptions) '= yes, don't know, or | EXCLUDE private plans that on | ly provide extra cash | |
| 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 97 99 UniverseText | What kind of h one type of ser while hospitali * Enter all that Private health Medicare Medi-Gap Medicaid CHIP (SCHIP Military health Indian Health State-sponsore Other governr Single service No coverage of Refused Don't know : All perse | health insurance or health care of rvice (nursing home care, accide ized. t apply, separate with commas. insurance P/Children's Health Insurance Pr h care (TRICARE/VA/CHAMI Service ed health plan ment program plan (e.g., dental, vision, preso of any type ons in families where FHICOV [goto HCSPFYR] [if AGE ge 65 and HIKIND ne | ents, or dental care). rogram) P-VA) criptions) '= yes, don't know, or | EXCLUDE private plans that on | ly provide extra cash | |

Family Health Insurance

| Question ID: | FHI.072_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MCAREPRB | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| QuestionText: | | l by Medicare have a card that l s ALIAS] covered by Medicare | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ons 65 years of age or older in f rsons at HIKIND | àmilies not covered b | y health insurance or Medicare v | vas not selected for |
| SkipInstructio | ons: if HIKIN | ND ne 10, goto SINCOV; else, g | goto HICHANGE | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.073_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MCAIDPRB | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | (book F14) | | | | |
| | * Refer to flash | neard F14 for state Medicaid name | mes. | | |
| | | ram called Medicaid that pays f re you/Is ALIAS] covered by M | | sons in need. In this State it is al | lso called (* fill State |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All pers | ons less than 65 years of age wi | th no insurance cover | age of any type | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto SIN | JCOV | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.074_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | SINCOV | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | [fill: Do you/D prescriptions? | oes ALIAS] have any type of in | nsurance that pays for | only one type of service such as | dental, vision, or |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All pers HIKINI | - | health insurance or sin | gle service plan was not selected | l for those persons at |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto HI | CHANGE | | | |

| Page 3 of 29 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | I have recorded | [fill1: you are/ALIAS is] [fill 2 | covered by: | | |
| | fill3: ^HIKIND |] / not covered by health insurat | nce.] | | |
| | Is this correct? | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ons | | | |
| SkipInstructio | | [repeat for all eligible persons, o ERR_HICHANGE] | then goto MCPART |] | |
| Question ID: | FHI.090_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MCPART | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | coverage? | ed that ALIAS is covered by Me | edicare. May I pleas | e see ALIAS's Medicare card to | determine the type of |
| | {if subject eq re * Read if neces | | | | |
| | What type of M | ledicare coverage do you have? | Is it Part A - hospita | al insurance, Part B - medical ins | urance, or both? |
| | * Fill in approp | riate coverage type below. | | | |
| 1 | Part A - Hospi | tal only | | | |
| 2 | Part B - Medic | al only | | | |
| 3 | Both Part A ar | id Part B | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ons with Medicare | | | |
| SkipInstructio | | oto MCCARD] prefill MCCARD with a "2" and | l goto MCCHOICE] | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.092_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MCCARD | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | * Do not read. | Was the type of coverage obtain | ned from a Medicare | card or some other form of docu | mentation? |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ons with Part A Medicare covera | age, Part B Medicare | coverage, or both | |
| SkipInstructio | ns: if MCPA | RT = 1, goto MCPARTD; else, | goto MCCHOICE | | |
| | | | | | |

| Page 4 of 29 | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | |
| HI.095_00.000 ?[F1] | Instrument Variable Name: | MCCHOICE | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| Medicare Advan Advantage plan | C | care Plus Choice plan | s. [fill: Are you/Is ALIAS] enro | olled in a Medicare | |
| Yes | | | | | |

Family

QuestionnaireFileName:

UniverseText: All persons with Medicare who signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they signed up for Part B coverage **SkipInstructions:** goto MCHMO

MCHMO

Instrument Variable Name:

Question ID: FHI.100_00.000 **QuestionText:** ? [F1]

Question ID:

QuestionText:

1

2

7

9

FHI.095_00.000

No

Refused

Don't know

[fill: Are you/Is ALIAS] under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency).

| 1 | Yes |
|-------------------|---|
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 9 | Don't know |
| UniverseText: | All persons with Medicare who signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they signed up for Part B coverage |
| SkipInstructions: | <1> [goto MCANAME] <2,R,D> [if MCCHOICE=1, goto MCANAME; else if MCCHOICE=2,R,D, goto MCREF] |

| Question ID: | FHI.112_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MCANAME | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|-----------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------|
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | What is the nan | ne of [fill 1: your/ALAIS's] Me | edicare Advantage of | Medicare HMO plan? | |
| | * Read if neces | sary: Do you have a health plar | n card or something | with the plan name on it? | |
| Verbatim | Verbatim respo | onse | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ons that had either a Medicare | Advantage plan or a | Medicare HMO plan | |
| SkipInstruction | ns: <allow 8<="" th=""><th>0,R,D> goto MCPREM</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></allow> | 0,R,D> goto MCPREM | | | |

| | | Р | age 5 of 29 | | |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|-----------------------|
| | | • | stionnaire - Far Health Insuranc sion Date: 16-Apr-1 | e | |
| Question ID: | FHI.113_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MCPREM | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | Besides [fill 1: your/his/her] N | your/ALIAS's] Medicare Part F ledicare Advantage or Medicare | B payment, [fill 2: are HMO plan? | e you/is ALIAS] paying a premiu | m for [fill 3: |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All pers | ons that had either a Medicare A | dvantage plan or a M | Medicare HMO plan | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: <1,2,R,I | D> goto MCREF | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.114_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MCREF | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | | | | eeds/she needs] to go to a differen erral? Do not include emergency | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All pers B cover | | p for part B coverag | e or for whom it is unknown if the | ey signed up for Part |
| SkipInstructi | ons: goto MC | CPAYPRE | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.118_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MCPARTD | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | [Fill 1: Are you | ı/Is ALIAS] enrolled in Medicar | re Part D, also know | n as the Medicare Prescription Dru | ıg Plan? |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All pers | ons with Medicare | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: <1,2,7,9 | > [goto MCPART for next perso | on with Medicare; el | se goto MACHMD] | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|------|
| Question ID: | FHI.120_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MACHMD | QuestionnaireFileName: Fan | nily |
| QuestionText: | (book F14) ? | [F1] | | | |
| | * Refer to flash | card F14 for state Medicaid nan | nes. | | |
| | is] listed as hav | | ill2: you/ALIAS] go | also called (* fill State Name). [fill1: Y to ANY doctor who will accept Medica or assigned? | |
| 1 | Any doctor | | | | |
| 2 | Select from bo | ook/list | | | |
| 3 | Doctor is assig | gned | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ons with Medicaid | | | |
| SkipInstructior | <2> [got | [goto MAPCMD] o MACHMD1] o MACHMD2] | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.130_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MACHMD1 | QuestionnaireFileName: Fan | nily |
| | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify | | | | |
| QuestionText: | - | ne of the health plan that provid | ed the book or list? | | |
| QuestionText: | What is the nan | | | ith the plan name on it? | |
| - | What is the nan *Read if necess | ne of the health plan that provid sary: Do you have a health plan | | ith the plan name on it? | |
| Verbatim | What is the nan *Read if necess Verbatim respo | ne of the health plan that provid sary: Do you have a health plan | | ith the plan name on it? | |
| Verbatim 7 | What is the nan *Read if necess Verbatim respo Refused | ne of the health plan that provid sary: Do you have a health plan | | ith the plan name on it? | |
| Verbatim | What is the nan *Read if necess Verbatim respo | ne of the health plan that provid sary: Do you have a health plan | | ith the plan name on it? | |
| Verbatim 7 | What is the nan *Read if necess Verbatim respo Refused Don't know | ne of the health plan that provid sary: Do you have a health plan | card or something w | | |
| Verbatim 7 9 | What is the nan *Read if necess Verbatim respo Refused Don't know All perso | ne of the health plan that provid sary: Do you have a health plan onse ons with Medicaid who must sel | card or something w | | |
| Verbatim 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstructior | What is the nan *Read if necess Verbatim respo Refused Don't know All perso | ne of the health plan that provid sary: Do you have a health plan onse ons with Medicaid who must sel | card or something w | | nily |
| Verbatim 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstruction Question ID: | What is the nan *Read if necess Verbatim respo Refused Don't know All perso ss: goto MA | ne of the health plan that provid sary: Do you have a health plan onse ons with Medicaid who must sel NAM Instrument Variable Name: | card or something w ect a doctor from a b | book or list of doctors | nily |
| Verbatim 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstruction Question ID: | What is the nam *Read if necess Verbatim responsed Don't know All personses: goto MA FHI.131_00.000 * Ask or verify. | ne of the health plan that provid sary: Do you have a health plan onse ons with Medicaid who must sel NAM Instrument Variable Name: | card or something w ect a doctor from a b MACHMD2 | book or list of doctors | nily |
| Verbatim 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstructior | What is the nam *Read if necess Verbatim response Refused Don't know All personse se: goto MA FHI.131_00.000 * Ask or verify What is the nam | ne of the health plan that provid sary: Do you have a health plan onse ons with Medicaid who must sel NAM Instrument Variable Name: | card or something w ect a doctor from a b MACHMD2 ed the doctor? | book or list of doctors QuestionnaireFileName: Fan | nily |
| Verbatim 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstruction Question ID: | What is the nam *Read if necess Verbatim respo Refused Don't know All perso se: goto MA FHI.131_00.000 * Ask or verify. What is the nam *Read if necess | ne of the health plan that provid sary: Do you have a health plan onse ons with Medicaid who must sel NAM Instrument Variable Name: ne of the health plan that assigne sary: Do you have a health plan | card or something w ect a doctor from a b MACHMD2 ed the doctor? | book or list of doctors QuestionnaireFileName: Fan | nily |
| Verbatim 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstruction Question ID: QuestionText: | What is the nam *Read if necess Verbatim respo Refused Don't know All perso ss: goto MA FHI.131_00.000 * Ask or verify What is the nam *Read if necess Verbatim respo | ne of the health plan that provid sary: Do you have a health plan onse ons with Medicaid who must sel NAM Instrument Variable Name: ne of the health plan that assigne sary: Do you have a health plan | card or something w ect a doctor from a b MACHMD2 ed the doctor? | book or list of doctors QuestionnaireFileName: Fan | nily |
| Verbatim 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstruction Question ID: Question Text: Verbatim 7 | What is the nan *Read if necess Verbatim respondent Refused Don't know All person as: goto MA FHI.131_00.000 * Ask or verify What is the nan *Read if necess Verbatim respondent | ne of the health plan that provid sary: Do you have a health plan onse ons with Medicaid who must sel NAM Instrument Variable Name: ne of the health plan that assigne sary: Do you have a health plan | card or something w ect a doctor from a b MACHMD2 ed the doctor? | book or list of doctors QuestionnaireFileName: Fan | nily |
| Verbatim 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstruction Question ID: Question Text: Verbatim 7 9 | What is the nam *Read if necess Verbatim respondent Refused Don't know All persons se: goto MA FHI.131_00.000 * Ask or verify What is the nam *Read if necess Verbatim respondent Refused Don't know | ne of the health plan that provid sary: Do you have a health plan onse ons with Medicaid who must sel NAM Instrument Variable Name: ne of the health plan that assigne sary: Do you have a health plan onse | card or something w ect a doctor from a b MACHMD2 ed the doctor? card or something w | book or list of doctors QuestionnaireFileName: Fan | nily |
| Verbatim 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstruction Question ID: QuestionText: Verbatim 7 | What is the nam *Read if necess Verbatim respondent Refused Don't know All persons se: goto MA FHI.131_00.000 * Ask or verify What is the nam *Read if necess Verbatim respondent Refused Don't know All person | ne of the health plan that provid sary: Do you have a health plan onse ons with Medicaid who must sel NAM Instrument Variable Name: ne of the health plan that assign sary: Do you have a health plan onse | card or something w ect a doctor from a b MACHMD2 ed the doctor? card or something w | book or list of doctors QuestionnaireFileName: Fan | nily |

| | | 1 | age / 01 29 | | | | | |
|----------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------|--|--|--|
| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.132_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MANAM | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | | |
| | * Do not read. it? | Was the Health Plan name obta | ined from a Health | Plan Card or something with the F | lealth Plan name on | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All pers | cons with Medicaid who must sel | lect a doctor from a | a book or list or for whom a doctor | is assigned | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto M. | APCMD | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.140_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MAPCMD | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | [fill2: you/he/s | | our/his/her] routine | ary care doctor, group of doctors, or e care? Do not include emergency c | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All pers | ons with Medicaid | | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto M. | AREF | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.150_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MAREF | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | | |
| | | | | needs/she needs] to go to a differen eferral? Do not include emergency | - | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All pers | ons with Medicaid | | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto M. | ACHMD for the next person wit | h Medicaid; else, g | oto SSTYPE2 | | | | |

| | | F | Page 8 of 29 | | | | |
|---|--|--|--------------------|---|--------|--|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.156_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | SSTYPE2 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | (book) F15 | | | | | | |
| | * Enter all that | apply, separate with commas. | | | | | |
| | | | | plan - that is, an insurance plan tha 2: your/ALIAS's] single service plan | | | |
| 01 | Accidents | | | | | | |
| 02 | AIDS care | | | | | | |
| 03 | Cancer treatm | nent | | | | | |
| 04 | Catastrophic of | care | | | | | |
| 05 | Dental care | | | | | | |
| 06 | Disability inst | urance | | | | | |
| 07 | Hospice care | | | | | | |
| 08 | Hospitalizatio | on only | | | | | |
| 09 | Long-term car | | | | | | |
| 10 | Prescriptions | | | | | | |
| 11 | Vision care | | | | | | |
| 12 | Other (specify | <i>y</i>) | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All perso | ons with single service plans | | | | | |
| SkipInstructi | | D> [repeat for all eligible personation of the second seco | ons, then goto FHI | CCI6] | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.157_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | SSOTHER | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | * Other type of | single-service plan | | | | | |
| Verbatim | Verbatim resp | onse | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All perso | ons with an "other" single service | ce plan | | | | |
| SkipInstructi | SkipInstructions: goto SSTYPE2 for the next person with a single service plan; else, goto FHICCI6 | | | | | | |

| | Page 9 of 29 | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.158_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FHICCI6 QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | The next questions are about private health insurance plans [fill1: /including Medi-Gap]. These plans can be obtained through work, purchased directly, or through a state or local government program or community program. | | | | | | |
| | [fill2: We have the following persons listed as being covered by such plans: | | | | | | |
| | * Read names. (display roster of eligible persons)] | | | | | | |
| | * Enter 1 to continue | | | | | | |
| 1 | Continue | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All families with at least one person covered by private health insurance | | | | | | |
| SkipInstruction | ns: goto HIPNAM1 | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.160_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HIPNAM1 QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | It is important that we record the complete and accurate name of each health insurance plan. What is the COMPLETE name of the first plan? | | | | | | |
| | Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service, such as nursing home care, accidents, or dental care. | | | | | | |
| | * Read if necessary: Do you have your health plan card or something with the plan name on it? | | | | | | |
| Verbatim 7 | Verbatim response Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All families with at least one person covered by private health insurance | | | | | | |
| SkipInstructions: <verbatim> [goto PCARD1]<r,d> [prefill PCARD1 with a "2" and goto HIPNAM1B]</r,d></verbatim> | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.160_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: PCARD1 QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | * Do not read. Was the health plan name obtained from a health plan card or something with the health plan name on it? | | | | | | |
| 1 2 | Yes No | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All private health insurance plans where the plan name was entered at HIPNAM1 | | | | | | |
| SkipInstruction | ns: goto HIPNAM1B | | | | | | |

| | | | Pa | age 10 of 29 | | | |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|--------------------|--|
| | | | • | stionnaire - F Health Insura rsion Date: 16-Ap | nce | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.170 | _00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HIPNAM1B | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | * Asl | t or verify. | Enter all that apply, separate v | vith commas. | | | |
| | Whic | h family n | nembers are covered by this pla | ın? | | | |
| | * Ind | icate each | family member covered by this | s plan. | | | |
| 1 2 7 9 | Yes No Refu Don | sed t know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | | | nce plan and the p | lan name, refused, or don't know wa | as entered at | |
| SkipInstructi | ons: | <r,d> [i goto MO</r,d> | f HIPNAM1= R or D, goto ST RPLAN | NAME] | | | |
| | | | | | pers associated with the persons reports an edited response code in subseq | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.171 | _00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MORPLAN | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | * Asl | t if necessa | ıry | | | | |
| | Are t | here any m | ore private health insurance pl | ans? | | | |
| 1 | Yes | 2 | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refu | sed | | | | | |
| 9 | | t know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | | | rance plan name w | as entered at HIPNAM1 or a persor | number was entered | |
| SkipInstructi | ons: | <2,R,D> | D HIPNAM2] [if no persons selected at HIPN as with HIKIND = 1 or 3 select | | CCI8; else, if persons selected at HI , goto HIVER1] | PNAM1B, but not | |
| Question ID: | FHI.172 | _00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HIPNAM2 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | What | is the nam | e of the next plan? | | | | |
| | *Rea | d if necess | ary: Do you have a health plan | card or something | with the plan name on it? | | |
| Verbatim | Verbatim Verbatim response | | | | | | |
| 7 Refused | | | | | | | |
| 9 Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | | ies with a second private health | n insurance plan | | | |
| SkipInstructions: <verbatim> [goto PCARD2] <r,d> [prefill PCARD2 with a "2" and goto HIPNAM2B]</r,d></verbatim> | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | Pag | e 11 of 29 | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.172_ | 01.000 | Instrumen | t Variable Nar | ne: | PCARD2 | | QuestionnaireF | ileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | * Do i | not read. | Was the hea | lth plan name | obtaine | ed from a healt | n plan car | d or something v | with the he | alth plan name | on it? |
| 1 2 | Yes No | | | | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | All priva | ate health ins | urance plans v | where th | ne plan name w | as entered | d at HIPNAM2 | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: | goto HII | PNAM2B | | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.173_ | 00.000 | Instrumen | t Variable Nar | ne: | HIPNAM2B | | QuestionnaireF | ileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | * Ask | or verify | . Enter all the | at apply, separ | rate wit | h commas. | | | | | |
| | Whicl | n family 1 | nembers are | covered by the | at planî | ? | | | | | |
| | * Indi | cate each | family mem | ber covered b | y this p | lan. | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refu | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don' | t know | | | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | All fami HIPNAN | | cond private h | nealth in | nsurance plan a | nd the pla | an name, refused | l, or don't l | know was enter | ed at |
| SkipInstructio | ons: | selected persons not selec | at HIPNAM with HIKINI | 1B, goto HIVI D eq 1 or 3 sel | ER1; el ected a | se, if HIPNAM t HIPNAM1B, | 2 eq R or goto FHI | B, but not all pe D and persons s CCI8; else, if HI ame recorded in | selected at IPNAM2 e | HIPNAM1B, a q R or D and p | nd all ersons |
| Question ID: | FHI.174_ | 00.000 | Instrumen | t Variable Nar | ne: | MORPLAN2 | | QuestionnaireF | ileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | * Ask | if necess | ary | | | | | | | | |
| | Are th | nere any r | nore private | health insuran | ce plan | s? | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refu | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don' | t know | | | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | All fami at HIPN | | private health | insurar | nce plan name | vas entere | ed at HIPNAM2 | or a person | n number was e | entered |
| SkipInstructions:<1> [goto HIPNAM3]<2,R,D> [if persons selected at HIPNAM at HIPNAM2B or HIPNAM1B, goto HIPNAM1B | | | [if persons s | elected at HII | | | | | ith HIKIN | D eq 1 or 3 sele | ected |

| Page | 12 | of | 29 |
|------|----|----|----|
|------|----|----|----|

| | | | • | stionnaire - Fa Health Insuran rsion Date: 16-Apr | ice | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| Question ID: | FHI.175_00. | 000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HIPNAM3 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | What is th | ie name | e of the next plan? | | | |
| | *Read if 1 | necessa | ry: Do you have a health plan | card or something | with the plan name on it? | |
| Verbatim 7 9 | Verbatim Refused Don't kno | - | ise | | | |
| UniverseText | : All | familie | es with a third private health in | nsurance plan | | |
| SkipInstructi | | | > [goto PCARD3] efill PCARD3 with a "2" and | goto HIPNAM3B] | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.175_01.0 | 000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PCARD3 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | * Do not | ead. V | as the health plan name obtain | ined from a health | plan card or something with the hea | alth plan name on it? |
| 1 2 | Yes No | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All | private | e health insurance plans where | the plan name wa | s entered at HIPNAM3 | |
| SkipInstructi | ons: got | o HIPN | JAM3B | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.176_00. | 000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HIPNAM3B | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or | verify. l | Enter all that apply, separate w | vith commas. | | |
| | Which fai | nily me | embers are covered by that pla | in? | | |
| | * Indicate | each fa | amily member covered by this | s plan. | | |
| 1 2 7 9 | Yes No Refused Don't kno | NW/ | | | | |
| UniverseText: All families with a third private health insurance plan and the plan name, refused, HIPNAM3 | | | he plan name, refused, or don't kno | w was entered at | | |
| SkipInstructions: <r, HIK pers or H HIP</r, | | KIND e sons se HIPNA PNAM2 | q 1 or 3 selected at HIPNAM lected at HIPNAM1B or HIPN M2B, goto FHICCI8; else, if I | 1B or HIPNAM2B NAM2B, and all pe HIPNAM3 eq R or | PNAM1B or HIPNAM2B, but not , goto HIVER1; else, if HIPNAM3 rssons with HIKIND eq 1 or 3 selec D and persons not selected at HIPN was entered at HIPNAM3, goto MC | eq R or D and ted at HIPNAM1B NAM1B and |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Fam | ily |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Fam | ily |

Family Health Insurance

| Question ID: | FHI.177_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MORPLAN3 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|---|----------------------|---|------------------------|---|----------------------|
| QuestionText: | * Ask if necess | ary | | | |
| | Are there any n | nore private health insurance pla | ans? | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All famil at HIPN | - | ance plan name was | entered at HIPNAM3 or a person | number was entered |
| SkipInstructio | <2,R,D> | | | or HIPNAM3B, but not all perso B, goto HIVER1; else, goto FHIC | |
| Question ID: | FHI.178_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HIPNAM4 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | What is the nan | ne of the next plan? | | | |
| | *Read if necess | ary: Do you have a health plan | card or something w | ith the plan name on it? | |
| Verbatim | Verbatim resp | onse | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All fami | ies with a fourth private health | insurance plan | | |
| SkipInstructio | | m> [goto PCARD4] prefill PCARD4 with a "2" and | goto HIPNAM4B] | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.178_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PCARD4 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | * Do not read. | Was the health plan name obtain | ined from a health pla | an card or something with the hea | lth plan name on it? |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| UniverseText: All private health insurance plans where the plan name was entered at HIPNAM4 | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto HIP | NAM4B | | | |

| | | р | age 14 of 29 | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---------------------|---|---------------------|--|--|--|
| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.179_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HIPNAM4B | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verif | y. Enter all that apply, separate | with commas. | | | | | |
| | Which family | members are covered by that pl | an? | | | | | |
| | * Indicate eac | h family member covered by thi | s plan. | | | | | |
| 1 2 7 9 | Yes No Refused Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | 1 | insurance plan and | the plan name, refused, or don't kr | now was entered at | | | |
| SkipInstructi | persons FHICC | s with HIKIND eq 1 or 3 selected | | PNAM1B or HIPNAM2B or HIPN HIPNAM2B or HIPNAM3B, goto | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.180_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HIVER1 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | | |
| | | e/ALIAS is] listed as having priv re just discussed. [fill3: Are you/ | | ll2: were/was] not mentioned as bo by private insurance? | eing covered by any | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All per reporte | | urance coverage, bu | t were not mentioned as being cov | ered by any of the | | | |
| SkipInstructions: <1> [goto HIVER2] <2,R,D> [goto ERR_HIVER1] | | | | | | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|--------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| Question ID: F | THI.190_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HIVER2 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | |
| | * Enter all that | apply, separate with commas. | | | | |
| | Is [fill: your/Al | LIAS's] health insurance plan th | e same as one of | those already mentioned? | | |
| 1 | 1st plan ment | ioned (^HIPNAM1) | | | | |
| 2 | - | tioned (^HIPNAM2) | | | | |
| 3 | - | tioned (^HIPNAM3) | | | | |
| 4 | - | tioned (^HIPNAM4) | | | | |
| 5 | - | lan not already mentioned | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | ons for whom it was verified the by any of the reported plans | ey have private he | ealth insurance coverage, but were no | t mentioned as being | |
| SkipInstructions | <5> [if 4 HIPNAN | | is 5th plan and go | IPNAM3B/HIPNAM4B and goto FF to FHICCI8; else, goto HIPNAM2, o | | |
| Question ID: F | THI.195_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FHICCI8 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | | | | an/plans] you just told me about [fill: fill5: ^HIPNAM2/^HIPNAM3/^HIP | | |
| | * Enter 1 to con | ntinue. | | | | |
| 1 | Continue | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All fami | lies where a private health insu | rance plan was rej | ported | | |
| SkipInstructions | s: goto FH | 1200 | | | | |
| | | Detailed questions about private Information on up to 4 plans pe | | plans are looped through for each pland | an mentioned in a | |

| Page | 16 | of | 29 |
|------|----|----|----|
|------|----|----|----|

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|--|-------------------|--|---------------------|--|--|
| Question ID: | FHI.200_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FHI200 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | |
| | | ce plans are usually obtained in licyholder. In whose name is th | | e even if other family members are c | overed. That person | | |
| | * Enter line nu | mber of family member (from li | st below) in whos | se name this plan is held. | | | |
| | * Enter 0 if the | policyholder is not on the famil | y roster." | | | | |
| 00 | Policyholder n | ot on family roster | | | | | |
| 01-25 | Two-digit pers | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All priva | ate health insurance plans | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto PL1 | NWRK | | | | | |
| | | Detailed questions about private Information on up to 4 plans per | | plans are looped through for each pl ed. | an mentioned in a | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.210_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PLNWRK | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | (book) F16 ? | [F1] | | | | | |
| | Which one of the | hese categories best describes he | ow this plan was | obtained? | | | |
| 01 | Through empl | oyer | | | | | |
| 02 | Through unior | 1 | | | | | |
| 03 | Through work | place, but don't know if employ | er or union | | | | |
| 04 | Through work | place, self-employed or professi | ional association | | | | |
| 05 | Purchased dire | ectly | | | | | |
| 06 | Through a stat | e/local government or communi | ity program | | | | |
| 07 | Other, specify | - | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All priva | ate health insurance plans | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | | D> [goto PLNPAY] to PLNWKSP] | | | | | |
| | | Detailed questions about private | | plans are looped through for each pl | an mentioned in a | | |

family. Information on up to 4 plans per family is collected.

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------|--|--|
| Question ID:] | FHI.211_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PLNWKSP | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | *Read if necess | sary. | | | | | |
| | How was this p | lan obtained? | | | | | |
| Verbatim | Verbatim resp | onse | | | | | |
| 7 9 | Refused Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All priva | te health insurance plans where | the plan was obta | ined through an "other" source | | | |
| SkipInstruction | s: goto PL1 | NPAY | | | | | |
| | | Detailed questions about private Information on up to 4 plans pe | | plans are looped through for each pl ed. | an mentioned in a | | |
| Question ID:] | FHI.220_10.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PLNPAY | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | |
| | * Enter all that | apply, separate with commas. | | | | | |
| | Who pays for t | his health insurance plan? | | | | | |
| | * If governmen the employer, e | | Medicare or Med | icaid or SCHIP before entering cod | e 7. If government is | | |
| 01 | Self or family | (living in the household) | | | | | |
| 02 | Employer or u | | | | | | |
| 03 | | side the household | | | | | |
| 04 | Medicare | | | | | | |
| 05 | Medicaid | | | | | | |
| 06 07 | | alth Insurance Program (CHIP/S | | | | | |
| 07 07 | | government or community prog | gram | | | | |
| 97 99 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 77 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All priva | te health insurance plans | | | | | |
| SkipInstruction | 10 | o HICOSTN] D> [if PLNPAY=1, goto HICOS | STN; else, goto PL | NMGD] | | | |
| | | Detailed questions about private Information on up to 4 plans pe | | plans are looped through for each pled. | an mentioned in a | | |

| | | Page 18 of 29 | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--------------------|--|--|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: F | HI.230_11.000 Instrument V | ariable Name: HICOSTN | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | 1 of 2 ? [F1] | | | | | | |
| | | | nealth insurance premiums for [fill2 2/Plan 3/Plan 4]? Please include pay | | | | |
| | *Enter dollar amount for premi | um payments. | | | | | |
| 00001-99995 | \$1-\$99,995 | | | | | | |
| 99997 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99999 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All private health insurate | nce plans paid for by self or famil | у | | | | |
| SkipInstructions | <r> [store "R" in HICO <d> [store "D" in HICO NOTE: Detailed question</d></r> | STT and goto PLNMGD] STT and goto PLNMGD] | plans are looped through for each p ed. | lan mentioned in a | | | |
| Question ID: F | HI.230_12.000 Instrument Va | ariable Name: HICOSTT | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | | |
| QuestionText: | 2 of 2 ? [F1] | | | | | | |
| | * Enter time period for premiur | n payments. | | | | | |
| 01 | Once a week | | | | | | |
| 02 | Once every 2 weeks | | | | | | |
| 03 | Once a month | | | | | | |
| 04 | Twice a month | | | | | | |
| 05 | Every 2 months | | | | | | |
| 06 | Quarterly (every 3 months) | | | | | | |
| 07 08 | Once a year | | | | | | |
| 08 97 | Twice a year Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | nce plans with a valid response to | HICOSTN | | | | |
| SkipInstructions | | - • | | | | | |
| | | ns about private health insurance up to 4 plans per family is collect | plans are looped through for each p ed. | lan mentioned in a | | | |

| Page 19 of 29 | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|---|---------------------|---|-------------------|--|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.240_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PLNMGD | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | |
| | Organization), | | ociation), a PPO (I | /Plan 2/Plan 3/Plan 4] an HMO (He Preferred Provider Organization), a plan? | | | |
| 1 | HMO/IPA | | | | | | |
| 2 | PPO | | | | | | |
| 3 | POS | | | | | | |
| 4 | Fee-for-service | e/indemnity | | | | | |
| 5 | Other | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All priva | te health insurance plans | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto HD | HP | | | | | |
| | | Detailed questions about private Information on up to 4 plans pe | | lans are looped through for each pl d. | an mentioned in a | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.241_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HDHP | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | ?[F1] | | | | | | |
| | [If only one per | son covered by this plan:] | | | | | |
| | | | | ,200 or \$1,200 or more? If there is not include those deductible amou | | | |
| | [If two or more | persons in the family are cover | ed by this plan:] | | | | |
| | | | | than \$2,400 or \$2,400 or more? If rk care, do not include those deduc | | | |
| 1 | Less than [\$1,2 | 200/\$2.400] | | | | | |
| 2 | [\$1,200/\$2,400 | _ | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | .] | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | | te health insurance plans | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: 1,R,D [g | oto MGCHMD] ISAHRA] | | | | | |
| | | Detailed questions about private Information on up to 4 plans pe | | lans are looped through for each pl d. | an mentioned in a | | |

| | | Pa | ge 20 of 29 | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|------------------------|
| | | • | tionnaire - Fa Health Insurand sion Date: 16-Apr- | ce | |
| Question ID: | FHI.242_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HSAHRA | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ?[F1] | | | | |
| | sometimes refe | rred to as Health Savings Accou | ints (HSAs), Health | o pay for medical expenses? The a Reimbursement Accounts (HRAs) nt from Flexible Spending Account |), Personal Care |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | deductible private health plans | | | |
| SkipInstruction | | [goto MGCHMD] | | | |
| | NOTE: 1 | | | ans are looped through for each pla | an mentioned in a |
| Question ID: | FHI.243_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MGCHMD | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | | n, can [fill1:you/ALIAS/the fami ne/they] choose one from a speci | | is plan] choose ANY doctor or MU loctors? | JST |
| 1 | Any doctor | | | | |
| 2 | Select from gr | oup/list | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All priva | ate health insurance plans | | | |
| SkipInstructio | <2> [got | to MGPRMD] to MGPYMD] goto MGPREF] | | | |
| | | Detailed questions about private Information on up to 4 plans per | | ans are looped through for each pla | an mentioned in a |
| Question ID: | FHI.244_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MGPRMD | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | [fill: Do you/D select list at a l | | pers with this plan] | have the option of choosing a doct | or from a preferred or |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All priva | ate health insurance plans where | covered persons ca | n choose any doctor | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto MC | BPREF | | | |
| | | Detailed questions about private Information on up to 4 plans per | | ans are looped through for each pla | an mentioned in a |

| | | Pa | age 21 of 29 | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--|
| | | • | stionnaire - Fa Health Insurance rsion Date: 16-Apr-1 | e | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.246_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MGPYMD | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | | | | an select] a doctor who is not in th Plan 3/Plan 4] pay for any or part o | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All priv | ate health insurance plans where | e covered persons m | ast select from a group or list of do | octors | | |
| SkipInstructi | ons: goto M | GPREF | | | | | |
| | | Detailed questions about private Information on up to 4 plans pe | | ans are looped through for each pla | an mentioned in a | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.248_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MGPREF | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | |
| | | | | plan need] to go to a different doc a referral? Do not include emerge | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All priv | rate health insurance plans | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto PF | RXCOV | | | | | |
| | | NOTE: Detailed questions about private health insurance plans are looped through for each plan mentioned in a family. Information on up to 4 plans per family is collected. | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.249_01.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PRRXCOV | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | | HPNAM1/^HIPNAM2/^HIPNA scribed by a doctor? | M3/^HIPNAM4/Pla | n 1/Plan 2/Plan 3/Plan 4] pay for a | any of the costs for | | |
| | * Read if nece | ssary: Does this plan have a drug | g benefit? | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All priv | rate health insurance plans | | | | | |
| SkipInstructi | ons: goto PF | RDNCOV | | | | | |
| | | Detailed questions about private Information on up to 4 plans pe | | ans are looped through for each pla | an mentioned in a | | |

Family Health Insurance

| Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|----------------------|
| Question ID: | FHI.249_05.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PRDNCOV | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | | HPNAM1 or ^HIPNAM2, or ^H s for dental care? | IIPNAM3, or ^HIPN | NAM4 or Plan 1 or Plan 2 or Plan 3 | 3 or Plan 4] pay for |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All priva | ate health insurance plans | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto FH | ICCI8 for the next private health | n insurance plan; els | e, goto STNAME1 | |
| | | Detailed questions about private Information on up to 4 plans per | | ans are looped through for each pla | an mentioned in a |
| Question ID: | FHI.250_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | STNAME1 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | Earlier I record is the name of | | covered by the Chil | dren's Health Insurance Program (| CHIP/SCHIP). What |
| | * Read if neces | ssary: Do you have a health plan | card or something | with the plan name on it? | |
| Verbatim | Verbatim resp | onse | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All pers | ons with SCHIP | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto ST | DOC1 | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.251_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | STDOC1 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | | :^STNAME1/SCHIP plan] can he] choose from a book or list of | | go to ANY doctor who will accept octor assigned? | this plan or MUST |
| 1 | Any doctor | | | | |
| 2 | Select from bo | ook/list | | | |
| 3 | Doctor is assig | gned | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All pers | ons with SCHIP | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto ST | PCMD1 | | | |

| | | Pa | ige 23 of 29 | | |
|----------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|-------------------|
| | | • | tionnaire - Fa Health Insurance sion Date: 16-Apr-2 | e e | |
| Question ID: | FHI.252_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | STPCMD1 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | [fill2: you/he/sh | | our/his/her] routine | y care doctor, group of doctors, or care? Do not include emergency o | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ns with SCHIP | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto STR | EF1 | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.253_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | STREF1 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | | | | [AS needs] to go to a different doc Ferral? Do not include emergency | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ns with SCHIP | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ns: goto STN | JAME1 for the next person with | n SCHIP; else, goto | STNAME2 | |
| Question ID: | FHI.257_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | STNAME2 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | Earlier I recorde | ed that [fill: you are/ALIAS is] | covered by a state s | ponsored health plan. What is the | name of the plan? |
| | * Read if necess | sary: Do you have a health plan | card or something | with the plan name on it? | |
| Verbatim | Verbatim respo | onse | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ns covered by a state sponsored | l health plan | | |
| SkipInstructio | ns: goto STI | 00C2 | | | |

| | | Pa | age 24 of 29 | | |
|---------------|-------------------|--|--|---|-------------------------|
| | | • | stionnaire - Fan Health Insurance rsion Date: 16-Apr-1 | e | |
| Question ID: | FHI.258_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | STDOC2 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | | :^STNAME2/state sponsored p ou/he/she] choose from a book | | LIAS] go to ANY doctor who w the doctor assigned? | ill accept this plan or |
| 1 | Any doctor | | | | |
| 2 | Select from bo | ok/list | | | |
| 3 | Doctor is assig | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All perso | ons covered by a state sponsored | d health plan | | |
| SkipInstructi | ons: goto STI | PCMD2 | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.259_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | STPCMD2 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | [fill2: you/he/s] | | our/his/her] routine c | care doctor, group of doctors, or are? Do not include emergency of | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All perso | ons covered by a state sponsored | d health plan | | |
| SkipInstructi | ons: goto STI | REF2 | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.260_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | STREF2 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | | | | ed/ALIAS needs] to go to a diffe referral? Do not include emerger | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All perso | ons covered by a state sponsored | d health plan | | |
| SkipInstructi | ons: goto STI | NAME2 for the next person wit | h a state sponsored he | ealth plan; else, goto STNAME3 | |

| | | Pa | age 25 of 29 | | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | tionnaire - Fa Health Insurance sion Date: 16-Apr- | e e | |
| Question ID: | FHI.264_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | STNAME3 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | Earlier I record | led that [fill: you are/ALIAS is] | covered by an other | government program. What is the | name of the plan? |
| | * Read if nece | ssary: Do you have a health plan | card or something | with the plan name on it? | |
| Verbatim 7 9 | Verbatim resp Refused Don't know | oonse | | | |
| UniverseText: | All pers | ons covered by an "other" gover | nment plan | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto ST | DOC3 | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.265_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | STDOC3 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | | 1:^STNAME3/other governmen 3:you/he/she] choose from a boo | | u/ALIAS] go to ANY doctor who r is the doctor assigned? | will accept this plan |
| 1 2 3 | Any doctor Select from be Doctor is assi | | | | |
| 7 9 | Refused Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All pers | ons covered by an "other" gover | nment plan | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto ST | PCMD3 | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.266_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | STPCMD3 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | [fill2: you/he/s | /Is ALIAS] required to sign up v he] must go to for all of [fill3: y : you were/he was/she was] refe | our/his/her] routine | y care doctor, group of doctors, or care? Do not include emergency c | certain clinic which are or care from a |
| 1 2 7 | Yes No Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All pers | ons covered by an "other" gover | nment plan | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto ST | REF3 | | | |

| | | Pa | nge 26 of 29 | | |
|----------------|------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------|
| | | • | tionnaire - Fa Health Insurand sion Date: 16-Apr- | ce | |
| Question ID: | FHI.267_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | STREF3 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | | | | u need/ALIAS needs] to go to a di val or a referral? Do not include en | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 9 | Refused Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All perso | ons covered by an "other" gover | nment plan | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto STI | NAME3 for the next person with | h an "other" govern | ment plan; else, goto MILSPC | |
| Question ID: | FHI.270_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MILSPC | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | * Enter all that | apply, separate with commas. | | | |
| | | ed that [fill1: you are/ALIAS is AS] covered by? |] covered by militar | ry health care. What types of milita | ary health care [fill2: |
| 1 | TRICARE | | | | |
| 2 | VA | | | | |
| 3 | CHAMP-VA | | | | |
| 4 | - | coverage (specify) | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All perso | ons with military health care | | | |
| SkipInstructio | <2,3,R,E | o MILMAN] >> [repeat question for next pers o MILSPCOT] | son with military he | alth care; else, goto HILAST] | |
| Question ID: | FHI.271_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MILSPCOT | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | * Other military | y coverage | | | |
| Verbatim | Verbatim resp | onse | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All perso | ons with "other" military covera | ge | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: if MILS HILAST | | oto MILSPC for the | e next person with military health | care; else, goto |

| | | Pa | age 27 of 29 | | | | |
|---|---|--|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.275_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MILMAN | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | |
| | Is [fill: your/Al | LIAS's] TRICARE plan, TRICA | ARE prime, TRICAF | RE Extra, TRICARE Standard or T | TRICARE for Life? | | |
| 1 | TRICARE Pri | me | | | | | |
| 2 | TRICARE Ext | tra | | | | | |
| 3 | TRICARE Sta | indard | | | | | |
| 4 | TRICARE for | life | | | | | |
| 5 | TRICARE oth | er (specify) | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ons with TRICARE coverage | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | | D> [goto MILSPC for the next p to MILMANOT] | person with military | health care; else, goto HILAST] | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.276_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | MILMANOT | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | * Other type of | TRICARE coverage | | | | | |
| Verbatim | Verbatim resp | onse | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | | DE | | | | |
| Universe i ext: | All perso | ons with "other" type of TRICA | KE coverage | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto MI | LSPC for the next person with r | nilitary health care; | else, goto HILAST | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.280_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HILAST | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | (book) F17 ? | ? [F1] | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | Not including S | Single Service Plans, about how | long has it been sin | ce [fill: you/ALIAS] last had heal | th care coverage? | | |
| 1 | - | - | long has it been sin | ce [fill: you/ALIAS] last had heal | th care coverage? | | |
| 1 2 | 6 months or le | SS | - | ce [fill: you/ALIAS] last had heal | th care coverage? | | |
| | 6 months or le More than 6 m | ess nonths, but not more than 1 year | ago | ce [fill: you/ALIAS] last had heal | th care coverage? | | |
| 2 | 6 months or le More than 6 m More than 1 y | nonths, but not more than 1 year ear, but not more than 3 years a | ago | ce [fill: you/ALIAS] last had heal | th care coverage? | | |
| 2 3 | 6 months or le More than 6 m More than 1 y More than 3 y | nonths, but not more than 1 year ear, but not more than 3 years a | ago | ce [fill: you/ALIAS] last had heal | th care coverage? | | |
| 2 3 4 | 6 months or le More than 6 m More than 1 y | nonths, but not more than 1 year ear, but not more than 3 years a | ago | ce [fill: you/ALIAS] last had heal | th care coverage? | | |
| 2 3 4 5 | 6 months or le More than 6 m More than 1 y More than 3 y Never | nonths, but not more than 1 year ear, but not more than 3 years a | ago | ce [fill: you/ALIAS] last had heal | th care coverage? | | |
| 2 3 4 5 7 | 6 months or le More than 6 m More than 1 y More than 3 y Never Refused Don't know | nonths, but not more than 1 year ear, but not more than 3 years a | ago go | | th care coverage? | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|--|----------------------|---|------------------------|
| Question ID: | FHI.290_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HISTOP | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | (book) F18 | | | | |
| | | f these are reasons [fill2: you/A] [] not have health insurance?] | LIAS] stopped bei | ng covered?/Which of these are reas | sons [fill3:you |
| | * Enter up to 5 | reasons, separate with commas. | | | |
| 01 | Person in fami | ly with health insurance lost job | o or changed empl | oyers | |
| 02 | Got divorced of | or separated/death of spouse or p | parent | | |
| 03 | Became inelig | ible because of age/left school | | | |
| 04 | Employer does | s not offer coverage/or not eligi | ble for coverage | | |
| 05 | Cost is too hig | h | | | |
| 06 | Insurance com | pany refused coverage | | | |
| 07 | Medicaid/Med | ical plan stopped after pregnand | cy | | |
| 08 | Lost Medicaid | /Medical plan because of new j | ob or increase in in | ncome | |
| 09 | Lost Medicaid | (other) | | | |
| 10 | Other (specify |) | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All perso | ons without known health insura | ance or with only s | ingle service plans | |
| SkipInstructio | | D> [goto HCSPFYR] oto HISTOPOT] | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.291_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HISTOPOT | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | * Other reason | for not having coverage | | | |
| Verbatim | Verbatim resp | onse | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All perso | ons without known health insura | ance and an "other | ' reason for stopping or not having | coverage |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto HIS HCSPFY | | ut known health in | surance coverage or only single service | vice plans; else, goto |
| Question ID: | FHI.300_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HINOTYR | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | In the PAST 12 | MONTHS, was there any time | when [fill: you/A | LIAS] did NOT have ANY health in | nsurance or coverage? |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | Refused | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All perso | ons with known health insurance | e coverage except | single service plans | |
| SkipInstructions: <1> [goto HINOTMYR] <2,R,D> [goto HCSPFYR] | | | | | |

| | Page 29 of 29 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Health Insurance Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | |
|-------------------|--|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.310_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HINOTMYR | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | In the PAST 12 I | MONTHS, about how many m | onths [fill: were you/w | vas ALIAS] without coverage? | |
| | * If less than 1 m | nonth, enter '1'. | | | |
| 01-12 97 99 | 1-12 months Refused Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All person the past 12 | | e coverage, but did not | have health insurance for some | period of time in |
| SkipInstruction | s: goto HINO HCSPFYI | | n known health insurar | nce coverage, except single serv | ice plans; else, goto |
| Question ID: | FHI.320_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HCSPFYR | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | (book) F19 | | | | |
| | want you to cour | t health insurance premiums, | over the counter drugs | as] spent out of pocket on medic , or costs that you will be reimb end for medical care and dental | ursed for. In the |
| 0 | Zero | | | | |
| 1 | Less than \$500 | | | | |
| 2 | \$500 - \$1,999 | | | | |
| 3 | \$2,000 - \$2,999 | | | | |
| 4 | \$3,000 - \$4,999 | | | | |
| 5 | \$5,000 or more | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All famili | es | | | |
| SkipInstruction | s: goto FSA | | | | |
| Question ID: | FHI.330_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FSA | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | offered by some year to reimburs | employers to allow employees e themselves for their out-of-p | s to set aside pre-tax de ocket expenses for hea | g Account for health expenses? ollars of their own money for th ilth care. With this type of acco ce period, is lost to the employe | eir use throughout the unt, any money |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 2 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 1 | Refused | | | | |

- 9 Don't know
- UniverseText: All Families
- SkipInstructions: goto PLBORN

Family Socio-DemographicDocument Version Date:16-Apr-11

| Question ID: | FSD.001_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PLBORN | Que | estionnaireFileName: | Family |
|----------------|------------------|---|-----------|-----|----------------------|--------|
| QuestionText: | [fill: Were you/ | Was ALIAS] born in the United | d States? | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ns | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | <2> [goto | e "1" in CITIZEN and goto PL PLBORN2] soto CITIZEN] | BORN1] | | | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Socio-Demographic Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Question ID: | FSD.002_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PLBORN1 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | In what state [fi | ll: were you/was ALIAS] born? | , | | |
| 01 | Alabama | | | | |
| 02 | Alaska | | | | |
| 03 | Arizona | | | | |
| 04 | Arkansas | | | | |
| 05 | California | | | | |
| 06 | Colorado | | | | |
| 07 | Connecticut | | | | |
| 08 | Delaware | | | | |
| 09 | District of Colu | imbia | | | |
| 10 | Florida | | | | |
| 11 | Georgia | | | | |
| 12 | Hawaii | | | | |
| 13 | Idaho | | | | |
| 14 | Illinois | | | | |
| 15 | Indiana | | | | |
| 16 | Iowa | | | | |
| 17 | Kansas | | | | |
| 18 | Kentucky | | | | |
| 19 | Louisiana | | | | |
| 20 | Maine | | | | |
| 21 | Maryland | | | | |
| 22 | Massachusetts | | | | |
| 23 | Michigan | | | | |
| 24 | Minnesota | | | | |
| 25 | Mississippi | | | | |
| 26 | Missouri | | | | |
| 27 | Montana | | | | |
| 28 | Nebraska | | | | |
| 29 | Nevada | | | | |
| 30 | New Hampshir | e | | | |
| 31 | New Jersey | - | | | |
| 32 | New Mexico | | | | |
| 33 | New York | | | | |
| 34 | North Carolina | | | | |
| 35 | North Dakota | | | | |
| 36 | Ohio | | | | |
| 30 37 | Oklahoma | | | | |
| 38 | Oregon | | | | |
| 39 | Pennsylvania | | | | |
| 40 | Rhode Island | | | | |
| 40 41 | South Carolina | | | | |
| 41 42 | South Dakota | | | | |
| 42 43 | Tennessee | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 44 | Texas | | | | |
| 45 | Utah | | | | |
| 46 | Vermont | | | | |
| 47 | Virginia | | | | |

Page 2 of 22

Family Socio-Demographic

Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11

| nington |
|---------|
| |

- 49 West Virginia
- 50 Wisconsin
- 51 Wyoming
- 57 United States (state unknown)
- UniverseText: All persons born in the United States

SkipInstructions: <1-51,57> [goto HEADST]

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Socio-Demographic Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------|
| Question ID: | FSD.003_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PLBORN2 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | In what country | [fill: were you/was ALIAS] bo | orn? | | |
| | * Please record | country of birth. If country no | ot found, type "ZZ" | | |
| 060 | AMERICAN S | SAMOA | | | |
| 061 | AM SAMOA | | | | |
| 062 | BAKER ISLA | ND | | | |
| 063 | GUAM | | | | |
| 064 | HOWLAND IS | SLAND | | | |
| 065 | JARVIS ISLA | ND | | | |
| 066 | JOHNSTON A | TOLL | | | |
| 067 | KINGMAN RI | EEF | | | |
| 068 | MANUA ISLA | ANDS | | | |
| 069 | MIDWAY ISL | ANDS | | | |
| 070 | NAVASSA ISI | LAND | | | |
| 071 | NORTHERN M | MARIANAS | | | |
| 072 | PALMYRA A | TOLL | | | |
| 073 | PUERTO RICO | 0 | | | |
| 074 | ROTA | | | | |
| 075 | SAIPAN | | | | |
| 076 | SAND ISLAN | D | | | |
| 077 | ST CROIX | | | | |
| 078 | ST JOHN | | | | |
| 079 | ST THOMAS | | | | |
| 080 | TINIAN | | | | |
| 081 | US OUTLYIN | G AREA | | | |
| 082 | US VIRGIN IS | | | | |
| 083 | USVI | | | | |
| 084 | VIRGIN ISLA | NDS | | | |
| 085 | WAKE ISLAN | | | | |
| 100 | ABROAD | | | | |
| 100 | ABU DHABI | | | | |
| 101 | ADEN | | | | |
| 102 | AFGHANISTA | N | | | |
| 103 | AFRICA | | | | |
| 104 | ALBANIA | | | | |
| 105 | ALBANIA ALBERTA | | | | |
| 100 | | | | | |
| 107 | ALGERIA | | | | |
| 108 | ALGIERS | PDAINE | | | |
| | ALSACE-LOR | | | | |
| 110 | AMSTERDAN | 4 | | | |
| 111 | ANEGADA | | | | |
| 112 | ANGOLA | | | | |
| 113 | ANGUILLA | XX / T | | | |
| 114 | ANGUILLA B | SW1 | | | |
| 115 | ANOJOUAN | | | | |
| 116 | ANTARCTICA | A | | | |
| 117 | ANTIGUA | | | | |
| 118 | ANTIGUA & I | | | | |
| 119 | ANTIGUA WI | | | | |

 $Page \ 4 \ of \ 22$

Family Socio-Demographic

| 120 | ANTILLES |
|-----|----------------------|
| 121 | ARAB PALESTINE |
| 122 | ARABIA |
| 123 | ARGENTINA |
| 124 | ARMENIA |
| 125 | ARUBA |
| 126 | ARUBA DWI |
| 127 | ARUBA NETHERLANDS |
| 128 | ASCENSION ISLAND |
| 129 | ASIA |
| 130 | ASIA MINOR |
| 131 | ASSAM |
| | AT SEA |
| 133 | AUSTRALIA |
| 134 | AUSTRIA |
| 135 | AUSTRIA-HUNGARY |
| 136 | AZERBAIJAN |
| 137 | AZORES ISLANDS |
| 138 | BAHAMAS |
| 139 | BAHAMAS UK |
| 140 | BAHRAIN |
| 141 | BAJA CAL |
| 142 | BAJA CAL SUR |
| 143 | BALBOA |
| 144 | BANGLADESH |
| 145 | BARBADOS |
| 146 | BARBUDA |
| 147 | BAVARIA |
| 148 | BELARUS |
| 149 | BELFAST |
| 150 | BELGIAN CONGO |
| 151 | BELGIUM |
| 152 | BELIZE |
| 153 | BENIN |
| 154 | BERLIN |
| 155 | BERMUDA |
| 156 | BESSARABIA |
| 157 | BHUTAN |
| 158 | BOHEMIA |
| 159 | BOLIVIA |
| 160 | BONAIRE |
| 161 | BORNEO |
| 162 | BOSNIA |
| 163 | BOSNIA & HERZEGOVINA |
| 164 | BOTSWANA |
| 165 | BRASIL |
| 166 | BRAZIL |
| 167 | BRAZZAVILLE |
| 168 | BREMEN |
| 169 | BRITAIN |
| 170 | BRITISH COLUMBIA |
| 171 | BRITISH EAST AFRICA |
| | |

Family Socio-Demographic

| 172 | BRITISH GUIANA |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| 173 | BRITISH GUYANA |
| 174 | BRITISH HONDURAS |
| 175 | BRITISH HONG KONG |
| 176 | BRITISH ISLES |
| 177 | BRITISH VI |
| 178 | BRITISH VIRGIN IS |
| 179 | BRITISH WEST INDIES |
| 180 | BRITISH WI |
| 181 | BRUNEI |
| 182 | BULGARIA |
| 183 | BURKINA FASO |
| 184 | BURMA |
| 185 | BURUNDI |
| 186 | BWI |
| 187 | BYELARUS |
| 188 | BYELORUSSIA |
| 189 | CAICOS ISLANDS |
| 190 | CAM PHA |
| 191 | CAM RANH |
| 192 | CAMBODIA |
| 193 | CAMEROON |
| 194 | CAN THO |
| 195 | CANADA |
| 196 | CANAL ZONE |
| 197 | CANARY ISLANDS |
| 198 | CANTON & ENDERBURY IS |
| 199 | CANTON ISLAND |
| 200 | CAPE VERDE |
| 201 | CARIBBEAN |
| 202 | CAYMAN ISLANDS |
| 203 | CENTRAL AFRICA |
| 204 | CENTRAL AFRICAN REP |
| 205 | CENTRAL AMERICA |
| 206 | CEYLON |
| 207 | CHAD |
| 208 | CHANNEL ISLANDS |
| 209 | CHIAPAS |
| 210 | CHIHUAHUA |
| 211 | CHILE |
| 212 | CHINA |
| 213 | CHINA HONG KONG |
| 214 | CHRISTMAS ISLAND |
| 215 | CHRISTMAS ISLAND, INDIAN OCEAN |
| 216 | COAHUILA |
| 217 | COLIMA |
| 218 | COLOMBIA |
| 219 220 | COMOROS |
| 220 | CONGO COOK ISLANDS |
| 221 | COOK ISLANDS |
| 222 223 | CORAL SEA ISLANDS |
| 443 | CORK |

Family Socio-Demographic

| 224 | CORSICA |
|-----|----------------------------|
| 225 | COSTA RICA |
| 226 | COTE D'IVORIE |
| 227 | CRETE |
| 228 | CRIMEA |
| 229 | CRISTOBAL |
| 230 | CROATIA |
| 231 | CUBA |
| 232 | CURACAO |
| 233 | CYPRUS |
| 234 | CZ |
| 235 | CZECH REPUBLIC |
| 236 | CZECHOSLOVAKIA |
| 237 | DA LAT |
| 238 | DA NANG |
| 239 | DAKAR |
| 240 | DANZIG |
| 241 | DELHI |
| 242 | DEMO PEOPLE'S REP OF KOREA |
| 243 | DEMO REP OF CONGO |
| 244 | DENMARK |
| 245 | DISTRITO FEDERAL |
| 246 | DJIBOUTI |
| 247 | DOM REP |
| 248 | DOMINICA |
| 249 | DOMINICA BWI |
| 250 | DOMINICA WI |
| 251 | DOMINICAN REPUBLIC |
| 252 | DUBAI |
| 253 | DUBLIN |
| 254 | DURANGO |
| 255 | DUTCH EAST INDIES |
| 256 | DUTCH GUIANA |
| 257 | DUTCH INDONESIA |
| 258 | DUTCH NEW GUINEA |
| 259 | EAST PAKISTAN |
| 260 | EAST PRUSSIA |
| 261 | EASTER ISLAND |
| 262 | EASTERN AFRICA |
| 263 | ECUADOR |
| 264 | EGYPT |
| 265 | EIRE |
| 266 | EL SALVADOR |
| 267 | ENGLAND |
| 268 | EQUATORIAL GUINEA |
| 269 | ERITREA |
| 270 | ESPANA |
| 271 | ESTONIA |
| 272 | ETHIOPIA |
| 273 | EUROPA ISLAND |
| 274 | EUROPE |
| 275 | FALKLAND ISLANDS |
| | |

Family Socio-Demographic

| 276 | FAROE ISLANDS |
|------------|--|
| 277 | FEDERAL DISTRICT |
| 278 279 | FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF YUGOSLAVIA FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA |
| 279 | FIJI |
| 280 281 | FIJI FILIPINES |
| 281 | FINLAND |
| 282 | FOREIGN COUNTRY |
| 283 284 | FORMOSA |
| 285 | FRANCE |
| 285 286 | FRANKFURT |
| 287 | FRENCH GUIANA |
| 288 | FRENCH MOROCCO |
| 289 | FRENCH POLYNESIA |
| 290 | GABON |
| 291 | GALAPAGOS ISLANDS |
| 292 | GALWAY |
| 293 | GAMBIA |
| 294 | GAZA STRIP |
| 295 | GEORGIA |
| 296 | GERMANY |
| 297 | GHANA |
| 298 | GIA DINH |
| 299 | GIBRALTER |
| 300 | GLORIOSO ISLANDS |
| 301 | GOA |
| 302 | GRAND BAHAMA |
| 303 | GRAND CAYMAN |
| 304 | GRAND TURK |
| 305 | GREAT BRITAIN |
| 306 | GREAT COMORE |
| 307 | GREECE |
| 308 | GREENLAND |
| 309 | GRENADA |
| 310 | GUADALAJARA |
| 311 | GUADELOUPE |
| 312 | GUANAJUATO |
| 313 | GUATEMALA |
| 314 | GUERNSEY |
| 315 | GUERRERO |
| 316 | GUIANA |
| 317 | GUINEA |
| 318 | GUINEA-BISSAU |
| 319 220 | GUYANA |
| 320 321 | HADONG |
| 321 | HAIPHONG |
| 322 323 | HAITI |
| 323 324 | HAMBURG |
| 324 325 | HANOI HANOVER |
| 325 326 | HANOVER HAVANA |
| 320 327 | HEARD & MCDONALD ISLANDS |
| | ILARD & MODORALD ISLANDS |

Family Socio-Demographic

| 328 | HERZEGOVINA |
|---------|----------------------|
| 329 | HESSE |
| 330 | HIDALGO |
| 331 | HIGH SEAS |
| 332 | HOLLAND |
| 333 | HONDURAS |
| 334 | HONG KONG |
| 335 | HUNGARY |
| 336 | HYDERABAD |
| 337 | ICELAND |
| 338 | INDIA |
| 339 | INDONESIA |
| 340 | INTERNATIONAL WATERS |
| 341 | IRAN |
| 342 | IRAQ |
| 343 | IRELAND |
| 344 | IRIAN JAYA |
| 345 | IRISH REPUBLIC |
| 346 | ISLE OF MAN |
| 347 | ISRAEL |
| 348 | ITALY |
| 349 | IVORY COAST |
| 350 | JALISCO |
| 351 | JAMAICA |
| 352 | JAN MEYAN |
| 353 | JAPAN |
| 354 | JAVA |
| 355 | JERSEY |
| 356 | JIBUTI |
| 357 | JORDAN |
| 358 | JUAN DE NOVA ISLAND |
| 359 | JUGOSLAVIA |
| 360 | KALININGRAD |
| 361 | KAMPUCHEA |
| 362 | KASHMIR |
| 363 | KAZAKHSTAN |
| 364 | KENYA |
| 365 | KHANH HUNG |
| 366 | KINSHASA |
| 367 | KIRIBATI |
| 368 | KOREA |
| 369 | KORO ISLAND |
| 370 | KUWAIT |
| 371 | KWAJALEIN |
| 372 | KWANTUNG |
| 373 | KYRGYZSTAN |
| 374 | LABRADOR |
| 375 | LABUAN |
| 376 | LAOS |
| 377 | LATAKIA |
| 378 | LATIN AMERICA |
| 379 | LATVIA |
| ~ · · · | |

Family Socio-Demographic

| 380 | LEBANON |
|-----|---------------------|
| 381 | LEEWARD ISLANDS |
| 382 | LESOTHO |
| 383 | LIBERIA |
| 384 | LIBYA |
| 385 | LIECHTENSTEIN |
| | |
| 386 | LITHUANIA |
| 387 | LOAS |
| 388 | LONDONDERRY |
| 389 | LONG XUYEN |
| 390 | LORRAINE |
| 391 | LUBECK |
| | LUXEMBOURG |
| 393 | MACAO |
| 394 | MACAU |
| 395 | MACEDONIA |
| 396 | MADAGASCAR |
| 397 | MADEIRA ISLANDS |
| 398 | MAINLAND CHINA |
| 399 | MAJORCA |
| 400 | MALAGASY REPUBLIC |
| 401 | MALAWI |
| 402 | MALAYSIA |
| 403 | MALDIVES |
| 404 | MALI |
| 405 | MALLORCA |
| 406 | MALTA |
| 407 | MACHURIA |
| 408 | MANICA |
| 409 | MANILA |
| 410 | MANITOBA |
| 411 | MARSHALL ISLANDS |
| 412 | MARTINIQUE |
| 413 | MAURITANIA |
| 414 | MAURITIUS |
| 415 | MAYOTTE ISLAND |
| 416 | MELANESIA |
| 417 | MELANESIA MEXICO |
| 418 | MICHOACAN |
| 410 | MICRONESIA |
| 419 | MIDDLE EAST |
| 420 | |
| | MOLDAVIA |
| 422 | MOLDOVA |
| 423 | MONACO |
| 424 | MONAGAS |
| 425 | MONGOLIA |
| 426 | MONTENEGRO |
| 427 | MONTSERRAT |
| 428 | MORELOS |
| 429 | MOROCCO |
| 430 | MOZAMBIQUE |
| 431 | MY THO |
| | |

Family Socio-Demographic

| 432 | N. IRELAND |
|-----|------------------------|
| 433 | NAM DINH |
| 434 | NAMIBIA |
| 435 | NAURU |
| 436 | NAYARIT |
| 437 | NEPAL |
| 438 | NETHERLANDS |
| 439 | NETH. ANTILLES |
| 440 | NETH. EAST INDIES |
| 441 | NEVIS ISLAND |
| 442 | NEW BRUNSWICK |
| 443 | NEW CALEDONIA |
| 444 | NEW GUINEA |
| 445 | NEW HEBRIDES |
| 446 | NEW SOUTH WALES |
| 447 | NEW ZEALAND |
| 448 | NEWFOUNDLAND |
| 449 | NHA TRANG |
| 450 | NICARAGUA |
| 451 | NIGER |
| 452 | NIGERIA |
| 453 | NIUE ISLAND |
| 454 | NORFOLK ISLAND |
| 455 | NORTH AFRICA |
| 456 | NORTH AMERICA |
| 457 | NORTH KOREA |
| 458 | NORTH VIETNAM |
| 459 | NORTHERN IRELAND |
| 460 | NORTHERN TERRITORY |
| 461 | NORWAY |
| 462 | NOVA SCOTIA |
| 463 | NUEVO LEON |
| 464 | OAXACA |
| 465 | OCEANIA |
| 466 | OKINAWA |
| 467 | OMAN |
| 468 | ONTARIO |
| 469 | OVERSEAS |
| 470 | PAKISTAN |
| 471 | PALAU |
| 472 | PALESTINE |
| 473 | PANAMA |
| 474 | PANAMA CANAL ZONE |
| 475 | PAPUA NEW GUINEA |
| 476 | PARACEL ISLANDS |
| 477 | PARAGUAY |
| 478 | PELAGOSA |
| 479 | PEOPLE'S REP. OF CHINA |
| 480 | PEOPLE'S REP. OF CONGO |
| 481 | PERSIA |
| 482 | PERU |
| 483 | PHAN THIET |

Family Socio-Demographic

| 484 | PHILIPPINES |
|------------|--|
| 485 | PITCAIRN ISLAND |
| 486 | POLAND |
| 487 | POLYNESIA |
| 488 | PONAPE |
| 489 | PORTUGAL |
| 490 | PORTUGUESE INDIA |
| 491 | PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND |
| 492 | PRINCIPE ISLAND |
| 494 | PRUSSIA |
| 495 | PUEBLA |
| 496 | PUNJAB |
| 497 | PUNJAB, INDIA |
| 498 | PUNJAB, PAKISTAN |
| 499 | QATAR |
| 500 | QUANG LONG |
| 501 | QUEBEC |
| 502 | QUEENSLAND |
| 503 | QUERETARO |
| 504 | QUI NHON |
| 505 | RACH GIA |
| 506 | RAJASTHAN |
| 507 | RED CHINA |
| 508 | REPUBLIC OF CHINA |
| 509 | REPUBLIC OF CYPRUS |
| 510 | REPUBLIC OF IRELAND |
| 511 | REPUBLIC OF KOREA |
| 512 | REPUBLIC OF PANAMA |
| 513 | REP. OF PHILIPPINES |
| 514 | REP. OF SOUTH AFRICA |
| 515 | REPUBLICA DOMINICANA |
| 516 | REUNION ISLAND |
| 517 | RHODESIA |
| 518 | ROC |
| 519 | ROK |
| 520 | ROMANIA |
| 521 | ROTTERDAM |
| 522 | RUMANIA |
| 523 | RUSSIA |
| 524 | RUSSIAN FEDERATION |
| 525 | RWANDA |
| 526 | SAIGON |
| 527 | SALVADOR |
| 528 | SAMOA |
| 529 | SAN ANDRES |
| 530 | SAN LUIS POTOSI |
| 531 | SAN MARINO |
| 532 | SAN MARINO SAN SALVADOR |
| 532 533 | SAO TOME ISLAND |
| 535 534 | SAO TOME ISLAND SAO TOME & PRINCIPE |
| 534 535 | SARAWAK |
| 535 536 | |
| 550 | SASKATCHEWAN |

Family Socio-Demographic

| 537 | SAUDI ARABIA |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| 538 | SAXONY |
| 539 | SCOTLAND |
| 540 | SENEGAL |
| 541 | SEOUL |
| 542 | SERBIA |
| 543 | SEYCHELLES |
| 544 | SHANGHAI |
| 545 | SHARJAH |
| 546 | SIBERIA |
| 547 | SICILY |
| 548 | SIERRA LEONE |
| 549 | SIKKIM |
| 550 | SINALOA |
| 551 | SINGAPORE |
| 552 | SLAVONIA |
| 553 | SLOVAK REPUBLIC |
| 554 | SLOVAKIA |
| 555 | SLOVENIA |
| 556 | SOLOMAN ISLANDS |
| 557 | SOMALIA |
| 558 | SONORA |
| 559 | SOUTH AFRICA |
| 560 | SOUTH AMERICA |
| 561 | SOUTH AUSTRALIA |
| 562 | SOUTH KOREA |
| 563 | SOUTH VIETNAM |
| 564 | SOUTH WALES |
| 565 | SOUTH YEMEN |
| 566 | SOUTHEAST ASIA |
| 567 | SOUTHERN AFRICA |
| 568 | SOUTHERN RHODESIA |
| 569 | SOVIET UNION |
| 570 | SPAIN |
| 571 | SPRATLEY ISLANDS |
| 572 | SRI LANKA |
| 573 | ST BARTHELEMY |
| 574 | ST BARTS |
| 575 | ST CHRISTOPHER |
| 576 | ST CHRISTOPHER-NEVIS |
| 577 | ST EUSTATIUS |
| 578 | ST HELENA |
| 579 | ST KITTS |
| 580 | ST KITTS-NEVIS |
| 581 | ST LUCIA |
| 582 | ST MAARTEN |
| 583 | ST MARTIN |
| 584 | ST PIERRE & MIQUELON |
| 585 | ST VINCENT |
| 586 | ST VINCENT & THE GRENADINES |
| 587 | SUDAN |
| 588 | SUMATRA |
| | |

2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family

Family Socio-Demographic

Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11

| 589 | SURINAM |
|------------|-------------------|
| 590 | SURINAME |
| 591 | SVALBARD |
| 591 592 | SWAZILAND |
| 592 593 | SWEDEN |
| 593 594 | |
| | SWITZERLAND |
| 595 | SYRIA |
| 596 | SYRIAN ARAB REP |
| 597 | TABASCO |
| 598 | TADZHIK |
| 599 | TAHITI |
| 600 | TAIWAN |
| 601 | TAIWAN ROC |
| 602 | TAJIKISTAN |
| 603 | TAMAULIPAS |
| 604 | TANGANYIKA |
| 605 | TANGIER |
| 606 | TANZANIA |
| 607 | TASMANIA |
| 608 | THAILAND |
| 609 | THANH HOA |
| 610 | THE GRENADINES |
| 611 | TIBET |
| 612 | TIJUANA |
| 613 | TLAXCALA |
| 614 | TOBAGO |
| 615 | TOGO |
| 616 | TOGOLAND |
| 617 | TOKELAU |
| 618 | TONGA |
| 619 | TORTOISE ISLANDS |
| 620 | TORTOLA |
| 621 | TRANSVAAL |
| 622 | TRANSYLVANIA |
| 623 | TRIESTE |
| 624 | TRINIDAD |
| 625 | TRINIDAD & TOBAGO |
| 626 | TRIPOLI |
| 627 | TROMELIN ISLAND |
| 628 | TRUK |
| 629 | TUNIS |
| 630 | TUNISIA |
| 631 | TURKEY |
| 632 | TURKMENISTAN |
| 633 | TURKS & CAICOS IS |
| 634 | TURK ISLANDS |
| 635 | TUVALU |
| 636 | TUY HOA |
| 637 | UGANDA |
| 638 | UK |
| 639 | UKRAINE |
| 640 | UKRAINIA |
| | |

2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family

Family Socio-Demographic

Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11

| ~ * * | |
|------------|---|
| 641 | UNION ISLANDS |
| 642 643 | UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA |
| 643 644 | UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS UNITED ARAB EMIRATES |
| 645 | UNITED KINGDOM |
| 646 | UPPER VOLTA |
| 647 | URUGUAY |
| 648 | USSR |
| 649 | USBEKISTAN |
| 650 | VANCOUVER |
| 651 | VANUATU |
| 652 | VATICAN CITY |
| 653 | VENEZUELA |
| 654 | VERACRUZ |
| 655 | VICTORIA |
| 656 | VIETNAM |
| 657 | VINH LONG |
| 658 | VUNG TAU |
| 659 | WALES |
| 660 | WALLIS & FUTUNA ISLANDS |
| 661 | WEST AFRICA |
| 662 | WEST BANK |
| 663 | WEST BENGAL |
| 664 | WEST INDIES |
| 665 | WEST PAKISTAN |
| 666 | WESTERN AUSTRALIA |
| 667 | WESTERN SAHARA |
| 668 | WESTERN SAMOA |
| 669 | WHITE RUSSIA |
| 670 | WINDWARD ISLANDS |
| 671 | WINNIPEG |
| 672 | WURZBERG |
| 673 | YAP |
| 674 | YAR |
| 675 | YEMEN |
| 676 | YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC |
| 677 | YEREVAN |
| 678 | YUCATAN |
| 679 600 | YUGOSLAVIA |
| 680 (81 | YUKON TERRITORY |
| 681 682 | ZACATECAS |
| 683 | ZADAR ZAIRE |
| 684 | ZAMBIA |
| 685 | ZANJIA ZANZIBAR |
| 686 | ZIMBABWE |
| 687 | ZURICH |
| 688 | ANDORRA |
| 689 | BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY |
| 690 | DEUTSCHLAND |
| 691 | FRENCH SOUTHERN AND ANTARCTIC LANDS |
| 692 | GRENADINES, THE |
| | |

2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family

Family Socio-Demographic

Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11

| 693 | KOSOVO | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------|---|----------------|--|
| 694 | MYANMAR | | | | | |
| 695 | NORTHWES | T TERRITORY | | | | |
| 696 | NUNAVUT TERRITORY | | | | | |
| 996 | | | | | | |
| 997 Refused | | | | | | |
| 999 Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perse | ons not born in the United State | es | | | |
| SkipInstructions | | [store "2" in CITIZEN and got 6,996,R,D> [goto USYR] | to USYR] | | | |
| Question ID: F | SD.004_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | USYR | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | * Read if neces | ssary. | | | | |
| | Earlier I record | ed [fill1: your/ALIAS's] date o | of birth as [fill2: A | AGEDOB@3(text version) AGEDOB(| @4, AGEDOB@5]. | |
| | In what year di | d [fill3: you/ALIAS] come to th | he United States | to stay? | | |
| 1880-Current Year | 1880-Current | Year | | | | |
| 9997 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9999 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ons not born in the United State | es | | | |
| SkipInstructions | | Current Year> [if USYR lt AGE goto USLONG] | EDOB@5, goto E | RR2_USYR; else, goto CITIZEN] | | |
| | | The "*Read if necessaryEarli e date of birth information. | ier I recorded" | portion of this question is included fo | r persons with | |
| Question ID: F | SD.005_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | USLONG | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | About how lon | g [fill1: have you/has ALIAS] ł | been in the United | d States? | | |
| | * Read if neces | sary: Earlier I recorded that [fil | ll2: you are/ALIA | AS is] [fill3: AGE] years old. | | |
| | *Enter '95' for | 95 or more years. | | | | |
| | *If less than 1 | year given as a response, code t | the answer as '0'. | | | |
| 00-94 | 00-94 years | | | | | |
| 95 | 95+ years | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ons not born in the United State | es and refused or | don't know was reported for USYR | | |
| SkipInstructions | | [if USLONG gt AGE, goto ERI goto CITIZEN] | R_USLONG; else | e, goto CITIZEN] | | |

| | | Pa | age 17 of 22 | | |
|--|-------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Socio-Demographic Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FSD.006_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | CITIZEN | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | (book) F20 | ?[F1] | | | |
| | [fill: Are you/Is | ALIAS] a CITIZEN of the Un | ited States? | | |
| 1 | Yes, born in or | e of the 50 United States or the | e District of Colum | bia | |
| 2 | Yes, born in Pu | erto Rico, Guam, American V | irgin Islands, or oth | er U.S. territory | |
| 3 | Yes, born abro | ad to American parent(s) | | | |
| 4 | Yes, U.S. citize | en by naturalization | | | |
| 5 | No, not a citize | n of the United States | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ns not born in the United States | s or a United States | territory | |
| SkipInstructio | <2> [if (l | LBORN eq 2, goto ERR1_CIT PLBORN eq 2 or PLBORN eq joto HEADST] | | ORN eq R, goto ERR3_CITIZEN; [IZEN; else, goto HEADST] | else, goto HEADST] |
| Question ID: | FSD.007_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HEADST | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ?[F1] | | | | |
| | Is [fill: ALIAS] | now attending Head Start? | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ns less than 7 years of age | | | |
| SkipInstructio | | o more persons less than 7 year [goto HEADSTEV] | rs of age, goto EDU | C; else, repeat this question for the | e next eligible person] |
| Question ID: | FSD.008_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HEADSTEV | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | Has [fill: ALIA | S] ever attended Head Start? | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ns less than 18 years of age and | d not currently enro | lled in Head Start | |
| SkipInstructio | ns: if no mor | e persons less than 7 years of a | ge, goto EDUC; els | e, goto HEADST for the next eligi | ble person |

| | Page 18 of 22 | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Socio-Demographic Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FSD.010_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: EDUC QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | (book) F21 ?[F1] | | | | | | |
| | What is the HIGHEST level of school [fill: you have/ALIAS has] completed or the highest degree [fill: you have/ALIAS has] received? Please tell me the number from the card. | | | | | | |
| | * Enter highest level of school completed. | | | | | | |
| 00 | Never attended/kindergarten only | | | | | | |
| 01 | 1st grade | | | | | | |
| 02 | 2nd grade | | | | | | |
| 03 | 3rd grade | | | | | | |
| 04 | 4th grade | | | | | | |
| 05 | 5th grade | | | | | | |
| 06 | 6th grade | | | | | | |
| 07 | 7th grade | | | | | | |
| 08 | 8th grade | | | | | | |
| 09 | 9th grade | | | | | | |
| 10 | 10th grade | | | | | | |
| 11 | 11th grade | | | | | | |
| 12 | 12th grade, no diploma | | | | | | |
| 13 | GED or equivalent | | | | | | |
| 14 | High School Graduate | | | | | | |
| 15 | Some college, no degree | | | | | | |
| 16 | Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program | | | | | | |
| 17 | Associate degree: academic program | | | | | | |
| 18 | Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA) | | | | | | |
| 19 | Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA) | | | | | | |
| 20 | Professional School degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD) | | | | | | |
| 21 | Doctoral degree (Example: PhD, EdD) | | | | | | |
| 96 | Child under 5 years old | | | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All persons 5 years of age or older | | | | | | |
| SkipInstruction | ons: repeat for all eligible persons, then goto FMILTRY | | | | | | |

| | Page 19 of 22 |
|------------------|---|
| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Socio-Demographic Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 |
| Question ID: FS | SD.041_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FMILTRY QuestionnaireFileName: Family |
| QuestionText: | [fill: Have you/Has any family member, that is |
| | *Read names |
| | (fill roster of people ge 18 years of age)] |
| | ever been honorably discharged from active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard? |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 9 | Don't know |
| UniverseText: | All families with persons 18 years of age or older |
| SkipInstructions | <1> [if only one person 18 years of age or older, store the person number in PMILTRY and goto DOINGLW; else, goto PMILTRY] <2,R,D> [goto DOINGLW] |
| Question ID: FS | SD.042_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PMILTRY QuestionnaireFileName: Family |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify. Enter all that apply, separate with commas. |
| | Who was this? |
| | * Indicate each family member with honorable discharge. |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 9 | Don't know |
| UniverseText: | All families with two or more persons 18 years of age or older and at least one was honorably discharged from active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard |
| SkipInstructions | goto DOINGLW |
| | NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing. |

| | | Pa | age 20 of 22 | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | • | tionnaire - Fan ocio-Demograph sion Date: 16-Apr-1 | ic | |
| Question ID: | FSD.050_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | DOINGLW | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | (book) F22 ? | [F1] | | | |
| | The next few qu | sestions are about employment | status. | | |
| | Which of the fo | llowing [fill: were you/was AL | IAS] doing last week | ? | |
| | * Read answer | categories. | | | |
| 1 | Working for pa | ay at a job or business | | | |
| 2 | | ousiness but not at work | | | |
| 3 | Looking for we | | | | |
| 4 | - | ot for pay, at a family-owned j | ob or business | | |
| 5 | Not working at | t a job or business and not look | ing for work | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All perso | ons 18 years of age or older | | | |
| | <2,5> [g. <3,R,D> | oto WRKHRS] oto WHYNOWRK] [goto WRKLYR] A flashcard was added to this qu | uestion in quarter 3 of | £ 2005. | |
| Question ID: | FSD.060_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | WHYNOWRK | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ?[F1] | | | | |
| | What is the mai | n reason [fill1: you/ALIAS] did | l not [fill2: work last | week/have a job or business last | week]? |
| 01 | Taking care of | house or family | | | |
| 02 | Going to schoo | | | | |
| 03 | Retired | | | | |
| 04 | On a planned v | vacation from work | | | |
| 05 | On family or n | | | | |
| 06 | Temporarily u | nable to work for health reasons | 3 | | |
| 07 | Have job/contr | act and off-season | | | |
| 08 | On layoff | | | | |
| 09 | Disabled | | | | |
| 10 | Other | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | ons 18 years of age or older who ess and not looking for work | were either with a jo | ob or business but not at work, or | r not working at a job |
| SkipInstructio | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 0,R,D> [goto WRKLYR] oto WRKHRS] | | | |

| | | P | age 21 of 22 | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|---------------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Socio-Demographic Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FSD.070_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | WRKHRS1 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | ?[F1] | | | | | |
| | | | | usinesses/did ALIAS work LAS es ALIAS USUALLY work at A | | |
| 001-168 997 999 | 1-168 hours Refused Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | a job or | | ned vacation from wo | y at a job or business, or workin rk, or on family or maternity lea off-season | | |
| SkipInstructio | <35-94> | ,D> [goto WRKFTALL] > [goto WRKLYR] }> [goto ERR1_WRKHRS] | | | | |
| Question ID: | FSD.080_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | WRKFTALL | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | ?[F1] | | | | | |
| | [fill: Do you/D | oes ALIAS] USUALLY work 3 | 35 hours or more per w | veek in total at ALL jobs or busi | nesses? | |
| 1 | Yes | | _ | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | ons 18 years of age or older when hours they worked last week | | hours last week or did not know | /refused to answer | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: [goto W | RKLYR] | | | | |
| | | DN QUESTIONNAIRE FLOW: FTALL for each eligible persor | | s through the appropriate questic RKLYR. | ons from DOINGLW | |
| Question ID: | FSD.100_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | WRKLYR | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | ?[F1] | | | | | |
| | Did [fill1: you | ALIAS] work for pay at any tir | ne in [fill2: last calend | ar year in 4-digit format]? | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 UniverseText: | Don't know | ons 18 years of age or older | | | | |
| Smyerser ext | All pers | ons to years of age of older | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | Pa | age 22 of 22 | | | | |
|---|--|--|------------------------|--|------------------------|--|--|
| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Socio-Demographic Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FSD.110_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | WRKMYR | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | How many mon | ths in [fill1: last calendar year | in 4-digit format] die | l [fill2: you/ALIAS] have at least | one job or business? | | |
| | * If less than one | e month, enter '1'. | | | | | |
| 01 02-12 97 99 | 1 month or less 2-12 months Refused Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All persor | ns 18 years of age or older who | worked last year | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ns: goto ERN | YR | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FSD.120_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | ERNYR | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | ?[F1] | | | | | | |
| | | st estimate of [fill1: your/ALIA lar year in 4-digit format]? | S's] earnings before | taxes and deductions from ALL j | jobs and businesses in | | |
| | Include hourly w | vages, salaries, tips and commi | ssions. | | | | |
| | * Enter '999,995 | ' if the reported income is grea | ter than \$999,995. | | | | |
| 000001-999994 999995 999997 999999 | \$1-\$999,994 \$999,995+ Refused Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All person | ns 18 years of age or older who | worked last year | | | | |
| SkipInstruction | ns: goto HIEI | MPOF | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FSD.130_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | HIEMPOF | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | | |
| QuestionText: | Regarding [fill1: your/ALIAS's] v | | st week, was health | insurance offered to [fill2: you/A | LIAS] through [fill1: | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 7 | No Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | ns 18 years of age or older who k, or working, but not for pay, | | ay at a job or business, or with a j ob or business | ob or business, but | | |
| SkipInstructio | ns: goto INTI | ROINC | | | | | |
| | | N QUESTIONNAIRE FLOW: POF for each eligible person, th | | es through the appropriate question ROINC. | ons from WRKLYR | | |

| | Page 1 of 17 | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FIN.010_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FINCINT QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | * Read the following. | | | | | | |
| | The next questions are about [fill1: your total/your total family] income in [fill2: last calendar year in 4-digit format] BEFORE TAXES. | | | | | | |
| | Income is important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, with this information, we can learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical services more or less often than those in another group. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential. | | | | | | |
| 1 | Enter 1 to continue | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All families | | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto FSAL | | | | | | |
| Question ID: | FIN.030_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FSAL QuestionnaireFileName: Family | | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | | |
| | [fill1: Did you receive income in [fill2: last calendar year in 4-digit format] from wages and salaries?] | | | | | | |
| | [fill3: When answering these questions, please remember that by "combined family income," I mean your income PLUS the income of all family members living in this household (including cohabiting partners, and armed forces members living at home). | | | | | | |
| | Did any family members 18 and older, that is * Read names | | | | | | |
| | (fill roster of people ge 18 years of age) | | | | | | |
| | receive income in [fill2: last calendar year in 4-digit format] fromwages and salaries?] | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All families with one or more persons 18 years of age or older | | | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: <1> [if a single-person family, store the person number in PSAL and goto FSEINC; else, goto PSAL] <2,R,D> [goto FSEINC] | | | | | | |

| | | Р | age 2 of 17 | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|--|---|---|-----------------------|
| | | | stionnaire - I nily Income sion Date: 16-Aj | | |
| Question ID: | FIN.040_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PSAL | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify. | Enter applicable line number(| s), separate with | commas. | |
| | Who received the (Anyone else?) | nis? | | | |
| | * Indicate each | family member with this incom | ne. | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ies with two or more persons 1 n the last calendar year | 8 years of age or | older and at least one received incom | e from wages and |
| SkipInstructi | ons: goto FSE | INC | | | |
| | | nt. As shown above, each eligi | | bers associated with the persons reported as an edited response code in subseq | |
| Question ID: | FIN.050_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FSEINC | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | farm income?/ 1 | | fill2: last calenda | igit format] from self-employment in r year in 4-digit format] from self-en er, that is | |
| | *Read names | | | | |
| | (fill roster of pe | ople ge 18 years of age) | | | |
| | receive income | in [fill2: last calendar year in 4 | -digit format] from | mself-employment including busin | ess and farm income?] |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All famil | ies with one or more persons 1 | 8 years of age or o | older | |
| SkipInstructio | | single-person family, store the [goto FSSRR] | person number ir | PSEINC and goto FSSRR; else, got | to PSEINC] |

| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | |
|--|---|--|----------------------|---|--------------|--|
| Question ID: | FIN.060_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PSEINC | QuestionnaireFileName: Family | 7 | |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verif | y. Enter applicable line number | (s), separate with c | ommas. | | |
| | Who received (Anyone else? | | | | | |
| | * Indicate eac | h family member with this incor | me. | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText: All families with two or more persons 18 years of age or older and at least one received incomemployment in the last calendar year | | lder and at least one received income from so | elf- | | | |
| SkipInstructi | ons: goto FS | SRR | | | | |
| | respond | lent. As shown above, each elig | tible person receive | pers associated with the persons reported by t as an edited response code in subsequent data | processing. | |
| Question ID: | FIN.070_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FSSRR | QuestionnaireFileName: Family | 7 | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | |
| | | n/any family members living her nilroad Retirement? | re] receive income i | n [fill2: last calendar year in 4-digit format] | from Social | |
| | * Read if nece of every mont | | e either automatica | lly deposited in the bank or mailed to arrive | on the third | |
| | Yes | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 1 2 | No | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | |
| 2 7 | No Refused Don't know | ilies | | | | |

Page 3 of 17

| | | | tionnaire - nily Income sion Date: 16 | | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------|
| Question ID: | FIN.080_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PSSRR | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify | . Enter applicable line number(| s), separate wit | n commas. | |
| | Who received t (Anyone else?) | | | | |
| | * Indicate each | family member with this incom | le. | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | lies with two or more persons ar ent in the last calendar year | nd at least one r | eceived income from Social Security of | or Railroad |
| SkipInstructio | ns: goto FSS | SRRD | | | |
| | | | | mbers associated with the persons reported with the persons reported an edited response code in subsequences and edited response code in subsequences. | |
| Question ID: | FIN.082_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FSSRRD | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | Was [fill: your/ | any family member's *Read nar | nes | | |
| | (fill roster of al | l persons selected at PSSRR and | 1 AGE LE 64)] | | |
| | Social Security | or Railroad Retirement income | received as a d | isability benefit? | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | lies with persons less than 65 ye alendar year | ears of age who | received Social Security or Railroad F | Retirement income in |
| SkipInstructio | person n | nly one person less than 65 yea umber in PSSRRDB and goto P [goto FPENS] | | ed Social Security or Railroad Retiren oto PSSRRDB] | nent income, fill the |

Page 4 of 17

| Page | 5 | of | 17 |
|------|---|----|----|
|------|---|----|----|

| 2010 | NHIS | Questionnaire - | Family |
|------|------|-----------------|--------|
|------|------|-----------------|--------|

Family Income

| • | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Document Version Date: | 16-Apr-11 |

| Question ID: | FIN.084_ | 00.000 | Instrument V | ariable Name: | PSSRRDB | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
|----------------|---------------|----------------------|--|------------------|--|--|---------------------|
| QuestionText: | *Ask | or verify. | Enter applicab | le line number(| s), separate with c | commas. | |
| | | received Sone else?) | Social Security of | or Railroad Reti | irement as a disab | ility benefit? | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refu | sed | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't | know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : | | | | | of age who received income from So one received the income as a disabili | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: | goto PSS | RRD | | | | |
| | | | | | | bers associated with the persons reported as an edited response code in subsequences and edited response code in subsequences. | |
| Question ID: | FIN.086_ | 00.000 | Instrument V | ariable Name: | PSSRRD | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | Did [f | ïll1: you/. | ALIAS] receive | this benefit be | cause [fill2: you a | re/he is/she is] disabled? | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| 7 | Refu | sed | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't | know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | : | | ons less than 65 in the last calend | | ho received Social | l Security or Railroad Retirement inco | ome as a disability |
| SkipInstructio | ons: | repeat fo | r all eligible pe | rsons, then goto | FPENS | | |
| Question ID: | FIN.090_ | 00.000 | Instrument V | ariable Name: | FPENS | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | | | | | e] receive income urity or Railroad I | in [fill2: last calendar year in 4-digit Retirement]? | format] from any |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | | |
| 2 7 | Refu | | | | | | |
| 2 | Refu | sed t know | | | | | |
| 2 7 | Refu Don'i | | ies | | | | |

| _ | | | tionnaire - nily Income sion Date: 16-A | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|---|---|--|------------------------|
| Question ID: | FIN.100_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PPENS | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | *Ask or verify. | Enter applicable line number(s |), separate with | commas. | |
| | Who received the (Anyone else?) | his? | | | |
| | *Indicate each | family member with this income | Э. | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | ies with two or more persons ar or Railroad Retirement) in the l | | cceived income from a disability pensi r | ion (other than Social |
| SkipInstruction | s: goto FOI | PENS | | | |
| | | | | nbers associated with the persons reported with the persons reported were an edited response code in subsequences. | |
| Question ID: | FIN.102_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FOPENS | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | | | | e from any retirement or survivor pen n/than Social Security, Railroad Retir | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All famil | ies | | | |
| SkipInstruction | | single-person family, store the [goto FSSI] | person number i | in POPENS and goto FSSI; else, goto | POPENS] |
| Question ID: | FIN.104_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | POPENS | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify | Enter applicable line number(| s), separate with | commas. | |
| | Who received the (Anyone else?) | his? | | | |
| | * Indicate each | family member with this incom | le. | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | | ies with two or more persons ar alendar year | nd at least one re | ecceived income from a retirement or s | urvivor pension in |
| SkipInstruction | s: goto FSS | I | | | |
| | | | | nbers associated with the persons reported with the persons reported were an edited response code in subsequences. | |

Page 6 of 17

| | | | tionnaire - nily Income sion Date: 16-2 | | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------|
| Question ID: | FIN.110_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FSSI | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | Did [fill: you/a | ny family members] receive Suj | oplemental Secu | urity Income (SSI)? | |
| | * Read if neces every month. | ssary: Federal SSI checks are eit | her automatical | ly deposited in the bank or mailed to a | rrive on the first of |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All fami | lies | | | |
| SkipInstructio | | a single-person family, fill the po [goto FTANF] | erson number in | PSSI and goto PSSID; else, goto PSS | I] |
| Question ID: | FIN.120_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PSSI | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | *Ask or verify | Enter applicable line number(s | s), separate with | commas. | |
| | Who in the fan (Anyone else?) | nily received this? | | | |
| | *Indicate each | family member with this incom | e. | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All fami calendar | - | nd at least one r | eceived Supplemental Security Income | e (SSI) in the last |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto PS | SID | | | |
| | | | | mbers associated with the persons reported with the persons reported wes an edited response code in subseq | |
| Question ID: | FIN.122_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PSSID | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | Did [fill1: you/ | ALIAS] receive SSI because [fi | ll2: you have/he | e has/she has] a disability? | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All pers | ons who received SSI in the last | calendar year | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: repeat fo | or all eligible persons, then goto | FTANF | | |

Page 7 of 17

| | | Р | Page 8 of 17 | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------|
| | | | stionnaire - F mily Income rsion Date: 16-Ap | · | |
| Question ID: | FIN.150_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FTANF | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| JuestionText: | *(book) F23 | ? [F1] | | | |
| | | | | ren for one month, did [fill2: you/an welfare program, such as (* fill spe | |
| | * Please do no | t include food stamps, SSI, energ | gy assistance, or m | nedical assistance payments. | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All fam | ilies | | | |
| SkipInstructio | | a single-person family, store the > [goto FOWBEN] | person number in | PTANF and goto FOWBEN; else, | goto PTANF] |
| Question ID: | FIN.160_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PTANF | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | *Ask or verify | . Enter applicable line number(| s), separate with co | ommas. | |
| | Who in the fai (Anyone else? | nily received this? | | | |
| | *Indicate each | family member with this incom | e. | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ilies with two or more persons and in the last calendar year | nd at least one reco | eived cash assistance from a state of | county welfare |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto FC | OWBEN | | | |
| | | | | pers associated with the persons reports an edited response code in subseq | |
| Question ID: | FIN.164_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FOWBEN | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | OTHER kind | | | d [fill2: you/any family members liv b, placement in education or job tra | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All fam | ilies | | | |
| SkipInstructi | | a single-person family, store the > [goto FINTRST] | person number in | POWBEN and goto FINTRST; elso | e, goto POWBEN] |

| | Page 9 of 17 |
|----------------|---|
| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 |
| Question ID: | FIN.166_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: POWBEN QuestionnaireFileName: Family |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas. |
| | Who received this? (Anyone else?) |
| | * Indicate each family member with this income. |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 9 | Don't know |
| UniverseText | All families with two or more persons and at least one received income from some "other" kind of welfare assistance in the last calendar year |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto FINTRST |
| | NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing. |
| Question ID: | FIN.170_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FINTRST QuestionnaireFileName: Family |
| QuestionText: | Did [fill: you/any family members living here] receive income from interest bearing checking accounts, savings accounts, IRAs or certificates of deposit, money market funds, treasury notes, bonds, or any other investments that earn interest? |
| | * Do not include dividends |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 9 | Don't know |
| UniverseText | All families |
| SkipInstructio | ons: <1> [if a single-person family, store the person number in PINTRST and goto FDIVD; else, goto PINTRST] <2,R,D> [goto FDIVD] |
| Question ID: | FIN.180_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PINTRST QuestionnaireFileName: Family |
| QuestionText: | *Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas. |
| | Who received this? (Anyone else?) |
| | * Indicate each family member with this income. |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 9 | Don't know |
| UniverseText | All families with two or more persons and at least one received interest income in the last calendar year |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto FDIVD |
| | NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing. |

| | | Pa | age 10 of 17 | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|---|--|--|----------------------|
| | | | tionnaire - F nily Income sion Date: 16-Ap | | |
| Question ID: | FIN.190_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FDIVD | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | | ny family members living here] roperty, royalties, estates or trus | | om dividends from stocks or mutual | funds, or net rental |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All fami | lies | | | |
| SkipInstructi | - [• | a single-person family, store the [goto FCHLDSP] | person number in | PDIVD and goto FCHLDSP; else, § | goto PDIVD] |
| Question ID: | FIN.200_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PDIVD | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify | y. Enter applicable line number(s | s). Separate with o | commas. | |
| | Who received (Anyone else?) | | | | |
| | * Indicate each | family member with this incom | ie. | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All fami year | lies with two or more persons a | nd at least one reco | eived dividend or net rental income | in the last calendar |
| SkipInstructi | ons: goto FC | HLDSP | | | |
| | | | | pers associated with the persons reports an edited response code in subsequent | |
| Question ID: | FIN.210_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FCHLDSP | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | Did [fill: you/a | ny family members living here] | receive income fr | om child support? | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All fami | lies | | | |
| SkipInstructi | | a single-person family, store the [goto FINCOT] | person number in | PCHLDSP and goto FINCOT; else, | goto PCHLDSP] |

| | Page 11 of 17 | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------|
| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | |
| Question ID: | FIN.220_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PCHLDSP QuestionnaireFileName: Family | |
| QuestionText: | *Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas. | |
| | Who received this? (Anyone else?) | |
| | * Indicate which child in the family this is for. If that child is no longer residing with this family, enter line number custodial parent. | of |
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | |
| 7 9 | Refused Don't know | |
| UniverseText: | | Voor |
| Universe rext. | An fammes with two of more persons and at least one received income from clinic support in the last calendar | year |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto FINCOT | |
| | NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data proces | sing. |
| Question ID: | FIN.230_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FINCOT QuestionnaireFileName: Family | |
| QuestionText: | Did [fill: you/any family members living here] receive income from any other source such as alimony, contributions family/others, VA payments, Worker's Compensation, or unemployment compensation? | from |
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | |
| 7 9 | Refused Don't know | |
| | | |
| UniverseText: | All families | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: <1> [if a single-person family, store the person number in PINCOT and goto FINCTOT; else, goto PINCOT] <2,R,D> [goto FINCTOT] | |
| Question ID: | FIN.240_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PINCOT QuestionnaireFileName: Family | |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas. | |
| | Who received this? | |
| | (Anyone else?) | |
| | * Indicate each family member with this income | |
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | |
| 7 9 | Refused Don't know | |
| 7 | DOILT NIUW | |
| T T • | | |
| UniverseText: | All families with two or more persons and at least one received some "other" source of income in the last cales year | ndar |
| UniverseText: SkipInstructio | year | ndar |

| | | | stionnaire - Far mily Income rsion Date: 16-Apr-1 | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------|
| Question ID: F | FIN.250_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FINCTOT | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | | swering this next question, plea in this household.] | se remember to inclu | de your income PLUS the incom | e of all family |
| | | st estimate of [fill2: your total ast calendar year in 4 digit forr | | me of all family members] from a | all sources, before |
| | * Enter '999,99 | 5' if the reported income is grea | ater than \$999,995. | | |
| 000000-9999994 | \$0-\$999,994 | | | | |
| 999995 | \$999,995+ | | | | |
| 999997 | Refused | | | | |
| 999999 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText: | All famil | ies | | | |
| SkipInstructions | <1000-25 | goto ERR1_FINCTOT 60000> goto HOUSEOWN •999995> goto ERR2_FINCTC | ЭТ | | |
| | | pto FINC50 | | | |
| Question ID: F | | | FINC50 | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| - | <d,r> g FIN.255_00.000</d,r> | pto FINC50 | FINC50 | | Family |
| - | <d,r> g FIN.255_00.000 Was your total Less than \$50,</d,r> | to FINC50 Instrument Variable Name: [fill: family] income from all sc 000 | FINC50 | | Family |
| QuestionText: 1 2 | <d,r> gr FIN.255_00.000 Was your total Less than \$50,1 \$50,000 or mot</d,r> | to FINC50 Instrument Variable Name: [fill: family] income from all sc 000 | FINC50 | | Family |
| QuestionText: 1 2 7 | <d,r> gr FIN.255_00.000 Was your total Less than \$50,0 \$50,000 or mor Refused</d,r> | to FINC50 Instrument Variable Name: [fill: family] income from all sc 000 | FINC50 | | Family |
| QuestionText: 1 2 7 9 | <d,r> gr FIN.255_00.000 Was your total Less than \$50,0 \$50,000 or mor Refused Don't know</d,r> | to FINC50 Instrument Variable Name: [fill: family] income from all sc 2000 re | FINC50 ources less than \$50,0 | | Family |
| QuestionText: 1 2 7 | <d,r> gr FIN.255_00.000 Was your total Less than \$50,0 \$50,000 or mor Refused Don't know</d,r> | to FINC50 Instrument Variable Name: [fill: family] income from all sc 000 | FINC50 ources less than \$50,0 | | Family |
| QuestionText: 1 2 7 9 | <d,r> gr FIN.255_00.000 Was your total Less than \$50, \$50,000 or mor Refused Don't know Responde s: <1> [gote <2> [gote</d,r> | to FINC50 Instrument Variable Name: [fill: family] income from all sc 2000 re | FINC50 ources less than \$50,0 | | Family |
| QuestionText: 1 2 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstructions | <d,r> gr FIN.255_00.000 Was your total Less than \$50, \$50,000 or mor Refused Don't know Responde s: <1> [gote <2> [gote</d,r> | Instrument Variable Name: fill: family] income from all sc 000 re ents who don't know or refuse t o FINC35] o FINC100] | FINC50 ources less than \$50,0 | | Family Family |
| QuestionText: 1 2 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstructions Question ID: F | <d,r> gr FIN.255_00.000 Was your total Less than \$50, \$50,000 or more Refused Don't know Responde s: <1> [gott <2> [gott <r,d> [I] FIN.260_00.000</r,d></d,r> | Instrument Variable Name: fill: family] income from all so 000 re ents who don't know or refuse t o FINC35] o FINC100] HOUSEOWN] | FINC50 ources less than \$50,0 their income FINC35 | 000 or \$50,000 or more? QuestionnaireFileName: | - |
| QuestionText: 1 2 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstructions Question ID: F | <d,r> gr FIN.255_00.000 Was your total Less than \$50, \$50,000 or mor Refused Don't know Responde s: <1> [gota <2> [gota <r,d> [I] FIN.260_00.000 Was your total </r,d></d,r> | Instrument Variable Name: fill: family] income from all sc 000 re ents who don't know or refuse t o FINC35] o FINC100] HOUSEOWN] Instrument Variable Name: fill: family] income from all sc | FINC50 ources less than \$50,0 their income FINC35 | 000 or \$50,000 or more? QuestionnaireFileName: | - |
| QuestionText: 1 2 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstructions Question ID: F QuestionText: | <d,r> gr FIN.255_00.000 Was your total Less than \$50, \$50,000 or more Refused Don't know Responde s: <1> [gott <2> [gott <r,d> [I] FIN.260_00.000</r,d></d,r> | instrument Variable Name: fill: family] income from all sc 000 re ents who don't know or refuse t o FINC35] o FINC35] o FINC100] HOUSEOWN] Instrument Variable Name: [fill: family] income from all sc 000 | FINC50 ources less than \$50,0 their income FINC35 | 000 or \$50,000 or more? QuestionnaireFileName: | - |
| QuestionText: 1 2 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstructions Question ID: F QuestionText: 1 | <d,r> gr FIN.255_00.000 Was your total Less than \$50, \$50,000 or more Refused Don't know Responde s: <1> [gote <2> [gote <2> [gote <r,d> [I] FIN.260_00.000 Was your total Less than \$35,</r,d></d,r> | instrument Variable Name: fill: family] income from all sc 000 re ents who don't know or refuse t o FINC35] o FINC35] o FINC100] HOUSEOWN] Instrument Variable Name: [fill: family] income from all sc 000 | FINC50 ources less than \$50,0 their income FINC35 | 000 or \$50,000 or more? QuestionnaireFileName: | - |
| QuestionText: 1 2 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstructions Question ID: F QuestionText: 1 2 | <d,r> gr FIN.255_00.000 Was your total Less than \$50, \$50,000 or more Refused Don't know Responde s: <1> [gott <2> [gott <2> [gott <r,d> [I] FIN.260_00.000 Was your total] Less than \$35, \$35,000 or more</r,d></d,r> | instrument Variable Name: fill: family] income from all sc 000 re ents who don't know or refuse t o FINC35] o FINC35] o FINC100] HOUSEOWN] Instrument Variable Name: [fill: family] income from all sc 000 | FINC50 ources less than \$50,0 their income FINC35 | 000 or \$50,000 or more? QuestionnaireFileName: | - |
| QuestionText: 1 2 7 9 UniverseText: SkipInstructions Question ID: F QuestionText: 1 2 7 | <d,r> gr FIN.255_00.000 Was your total Less than \$50, \$50,000 or more Refused Don't know Responde s: <1> [gott <2> [gott <2> [gott <r,d> [I] FIN.260_00.000 Was your total] Less than \$35, \$35,000 or more Refused Don't know</r,d></d,r> | instrument Variable Name: fill: family] income from all sc 000 re ents who don't know or refuse t o FINC35] o FINC35] o FINC100] HOUSEOWN] Instrument Variable Name: [fill: family] income from all sc 000 | FINC50 burces less than \$50,0 their income FINC35 burces less than \$35,0 | 000 or \$50,000 or more? QuestionnaireFileName: | - |

| | Page 13 of 17 | |
|-------------------------------|---|----|
| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | |
| Question ID: | FIN.265_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FINCPOV QuestionnaireFileName: Family | |
| QuestionText: | Was your total [fill1: family] income from all sources less than [fill2: fill based on poverty threshold] or [fill2: fill base on poverty threshold] or more? | d |
| 1 2 7 9 | Less than [\$10,000/\$11,000/\$13,000/\$14,500/\$17,000/\$22,000/\$26,000/\$29,000/\$33,500] [\$10,000/\$11,000/\$13,000/\$14,500/\$17,000/\$22,000/\$26,000/\$29,000/\$33,500] or more Refused Don't know | |
| UniverseText: | t: The respondent answered Less than \$35,000 | |
| SkipInstructio | ions: <1,2,R,D> [HOUSEOWN] | |
| Question ID: | FIN.270_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FINC100 QuestionnaireFileName: Family | |
| QuestionText: | Was your total [fill: family] income from all sources less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more? | |
| 1 2 7 9 | Less than \$100,000 \$100,000 or more Refused Don't know | |
| UniverseText: | | |
| SkipInstructio | - | |
| | | |
| Question ID: QuestionText: | FIN.275_00.000Instrument Variable Name:FINC75QuestionnaireFileName:FamilyWas your total [fill: family] income from all sources less than \$75,000 or \$75,000 or more? | |
| 1 2 7 9 | Less than \$75,000 \$75,000 or more Refused Don't know | |
| UniverseText: | t: The respondent answered Less than \$100,000 in FINC100 | |
| SkipInstructio | ions: <1,2,R,D> [goto HOUSEOWN] | |
| Question ID: | FIN.280_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: HOUSEOWN QuestionnaireFileName: Family | |
| QuestionText: | Is this house/apartment owned or being bought, rented, or occupied by some other arrangement by you [fill: /or someon in your family]? | ne |
| 1 2 3 | Owned or being bought Rented Other arrangement | |
| 7 | Refused | |
| 9 | Don't know | |
| UniverseText: | t: All families | |
| SkipInstructio | ions: <1,3,R,D> [goto FSSAPL] <2> [goto FGAH] | |

| 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| Question ID: | FIN.282_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FGAH | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | | |
| | [fill: Are you/Is the cost? | s anyone in your family] paying | lower rent becaus | te the Federal, State, or local govern | ment is paying part of | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All fami | lies that rent their house/apartme | ent | | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto FSS | SAPL | | | | |
| Question ID: | FIN.300_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FSSAPL | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | members living | | | e or SSI, even if the claim was denie acome (SSI)? This includes people | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All fami | lies | | | | |
| SkipInstructio | - [| single-person family, store the [goto FSDAPL] | person number in | PSSAPL and goto FSDAPL; else, § | goto PSSAPL] | |
| Question ID: | FIN.310_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PSSAPL | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family | |
| QuestionText: | *Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with a comma. | | | | | |
| | Who in the fam (Anyone else?) | nily applied for it? | | | | |
| | * Indicate each | family member who applied fo | r SSI benefits. | | | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | | |
| UniverseText | All fami | lies with two or more persons an | nd at least one app | lied for SSI | | |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto FSI | DAPL | | | | |
| | | | | pers associated with the persons reports an edited response code in subseq | | |

| | | Pa | age 15 of 17 | | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|--|---|-----------------|
| | | | tionnaire - Fa nily Income sion Date: 16-Apr | - | |
| Question ID: | FIN.330_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | FSDAPL | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | family member | | | ial Security even if the claim was d from Social Security? This include | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All Fam | ilies | | | |
| SkipInstructio | L. L. | a single-person family, store the [goto TANFMYR] | person number in 1 | PSDAPL and goto TANFMYR; els | e, goto PSDAPL] |
| Question ID: | FIN.340_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PSDAPL | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify | v. Enter applicable line number(| s), separate with co | ommas. | |
| | Who in the fan (Anyone else?) | nily applied for it? | | | |
| | * Indicate each | family member who applied fo | r Social Security D | isability benefits. | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All fami | lies with two or more persons an | nd at least one appl | ied for Social Security Disability b | enefits |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto TA | NFMYR | | | |
| | | | | ers associated with the persons reports an edited response code in subsequences | |
| Question ID: | FIN.350_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | TANFMYR | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | [fill2: last cale | | ing [fill2: last cale | e from programs such as welfare or endar year in 4-digit format], about | |
| | *Enter '1' if les | s than one month. | | | |
| 01-12 | 1-12 months | | | | |
| 97 | Refused | | | | |
| 99 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | All perso | ons who received cash assistanc | e from public assis | tance programs in the last calendar | year |
| SkipInstructio | ons: repeat for | or all eligible persons, then goto | FFSTIP | | |

| | Page 16 of 17 |
|-----------------|---|
| | 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 |
| Question ID: | FIN.360_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FFSTIP QuestionnaireFileName: Family |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] |
| | [fill1: Were you/Was anyone in the family] authorized to receive food stamps (which includes a food stamp card or voucher, or cash grants from the state for food) at anytime during [fill2: last calendar year in 4-digit format]? |
| | *An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card. |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 9 | Don't know |
| UniverseText: | All families |
| SkipInstruction | Series <1> [if a single-person family, store the person number in PFSTP and goto FSTPMYR; else, goto PFSTP] <2,R,D> [goto FINWIC] |
| Question ID: | FIN.370_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: PFSTP QuestionnaireFileName: Family |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify. Enter applicable line number(s), separate with commas. |
| | Who was authorized to receive food stamps? |
| | * Indicate family members who were authorized to receive food stamps. |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 9 | Don't know |
| UniverseText: | All families with two or more persons and at least one was authorized to receive food stamps in the last calendar year |
| SkipInstruction | goto FSTPMYR |
| | NOTE: In the instrument, interviewers enter the line numbers associated with the persons reported by the respondent. As shown above, each eligible person receives an edited response code in subsequent data processing. |
| Question ID: | FIN.380_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: FSTPMYR QuestionnaireFileName: Family |
| QuestionText: | During [fill1: last calendar year in 4-digit format], about how many months [fill2: were you/was ALIAS] authorized to receive food stamps? |
| | * Enter '1' if less than 1 month |
| 01-12 | 1-12 months |
| 97 | Refused |
| 99 | Don't know |
| UniverseText: | All persons authorized to receive food stamps in the last calendar year |
| SkipInstruction | goto FINWIC |

| Page 17 of 17 2010 NHIS Questionnaire - Family Family Income Document Version Date: 16-Apr-11 | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | | | |
| QuestionText: | ? [F1] | | | | |
| | | ing [fill1: last calendar year in m, that is, the Women, Infants | | [fill2: you/anyone in your family] m? | receive benefits from |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | : All famil | ies with females 12-55 years of | f age or children 0-5 | years of age | |
| SkipInstructio | | single-person family, store the [goto FMSSN] | person number in I | WIC and goto FMSSN; else, goto | PWIC] |
| Question ID: | FIN.385_00.000 | Instrument Variable Name: | PWIC | QuestionnaireFileName: | Family |
| QuestionText: | * Ask or verify. | Enter applicable line number(| (s), separate with co | mmas. | |
| | Who in the fam (Anyone else?) | ily received this? | | | |
| | * Indicate famil | y members who were authorize | ed to receive WIC b | enefits. | |
| 1 | Yes | | | | |
| 2 | No | | | | |
| 7 | Refused | | | | |
| 9 | Don't know | | | | |
| UniverseText | | ies with two or more persons w nd at least one received WIC be | | between the ages of 12-55 or child endar year | ren between the ages |
| SkipInstructio | ons: goto FM | SSN | | | |
| | | | | rs associated with the persons report an edited response code in subseq | |